



International Dragonfly Fund - Report

Journal of the
International Dragonfly Fund

ISSN 1435-3393

Content

Hämäläinen, Matti

Catalogue of individuals commemorated in the scientific names of extant dragonflies, including lists of all available eponymous species-group and genus-group names

1-168

Volume 80 2015

The International Dragonfly Fund (IDF) is a scientific society founded in 1996 for the improvement of odonatological knowledge and the protection of species.

Internet: <http://www.dragonflyfund.org/>

This series intends to publish studies promoted by IDF and to facilitate cost-efficient and rapid dissemination of odonatological data.

Editorial Work: Martin Schorr, Milen Marinov, Rory Dow

Layout: Martin Schorr

Indexed by Zoological Record, Thomson Reuters, UK

Home page of IDF: Holger Hunger

Printing: ikt Trier, Germany

Impressum: International Dragonfly Fund - Report - Volume 80

- Date of publication: 14.03.2015
- Publisher: International Dragonfly Fund e.V., Schulstr. 7B, 54314 Zerf, Germany. E-mail: oestlap@online.de
- Responsible editor: Martin Schorr

Catalogue of individuals commemorated in the scientific names of extant dragonflies, including lists of all available eponymous species-group and genus-group names

Matti Hämäläinen

Naturalis Biodiversity Center, P.O. Box 9517, 2300 RA Leiden, the Netherlands
Email: matti.hamalainen@helsinki.fi; libellago@gmail.com

Abstract

A catalogue of 1257 persons commemorated in the scientific names of extant dragonflies (Odonata) is presented together with brief personal information on each entry, typically the full name and year of birth and death (in case of a deceased person). Each individual has a list of the available species, subspecies, genus or subgenus names erected in his or her honour. A total of 1928 available eponymous species-group and 54 genus-group names are listed. These figures include also synonyms and homonyms. It was calculated that of the ca 8400 available species-group names in extant Odonata, ca 23 % are eponyms. Of the 933 new species-group names introduced from 1 January 1995 to 10 March 2015, as many as 42.9 % are eponyms.

Introduction

Taxonomists, both zoologists and botanists, often name new species after the collector of the type material or after their colleagues, collaborators, family members or friends. In formal biological nomenclature, this practice was begun by Carolus Linnaeus (Carl von Linné), father of the binomial system of nomenclature, although only a small number of his names were dedicated to individuals. Scientific or common names honouring individual persons are generally called eponyms, (one of several meanings of the term).

Casual browsing of any dragonfly catalogue, worldwide or regional, shows that many dragonfly names are eponyms. Various regional handbooks and field guides of dragonflies provide information on etymologies, including eponyms, of names of each genus and species in the area, the earliest perhaps being Williamson's (1900) 'The dragonflies of Indiana'. There are also several dedicated publications on Odonata etymologies, for instance Fliedner (1997, 1998) for Europe, Paulson & Dunkle (2012) for North America and Endersby (2012a) for Australia. Similar publications on etymologies of dragonfly names for individual authors are also available (e.g. Fliedner 2006, Endersby 2012b, c, Hämäläinen 2013). However, until now no attempt has been made to identify and catalogue the eponyms to be found in the names of Odonata worldwide.



Recently, a project was undertaken by Bo Beolens and his son Ashley Beolens to compile an eponym dictionary of the Odonata. This work aims to provide biographies of all persons whose names have been used as eponyms in the order in the style of the previously published eponym dictionaries on other groups such as birds (Beolens & Watkins 2003; Beolens & al. 2014), mammals (Beolens & al. 2009) reptiles (Beolens & al., 2011) and amphibians (Beolens & al. 2013). Largely motivated by this plan, and given my own longstanding interest in this subject, I have prepared the following catalogue in a spirit of cooperation. I hope that it will serve as a useful reference, facilitating more detailed biographic accounts of the individuals listed, as planned by Bo Beolens, as well as complementing that publication when it appears. Whereas the present catalogue aims to document only eponyms based on a real person (or family or couple) born after 1400 AD, the coming eponym dictionary will have a broader scope and include also names based on mythological, fictional, religious and historical characters, people groups and names which resemble eponyms, but actually refer to locality, structural character or have no clear meaning.

It soon became clear that to be fully successful this project would need to be based on a fully complete and up-dated synonymic catalogue of the Odonata of the world. Unfortunately no such catalogue was available when I began this project (April 2013) and even now (December 2014), at the time of writing, none of the numerous global checklists of Odonata available on internet is complete and/or fully up-dated, especially as regards to the available synonymic names. At present the only fully complete and readily accessible synonymic check-list list of an area larger than a single continent, is 'A synonymic list of the New World Odonata' by Rosser W. Garrison and Natalia von Ellenrieder, which can be downloaded at: [<http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/plant/PPD/entomology/odonata.html>].

Therefore the first step was to try to compile a working checklist of the extant world odonates. Bridges' catalogue of the names of world Odonata (Bridges 1994) provided nearly complete coverage of the available names introduced up to mid-1994. For 'post-Bridges' names and for later changes in the taxonomic status of 'Old World' taxa, numerous publications were consulted. Of these the following five sources proved most useful: Jan van Tol's World Odonata database [<http://www.odonata.info/>], the Odonata part of Encyclopedia of Life [<http://eol.org/pages/952/overview>], the World Odonata List by Martin Schorr and Dennis Paulson [<http://www.pugetsound.edu/academics/academic-resources/slater-museum/biodiversity-resources/dragonflies/world-odonata-list2/>], the checklist of African Odonata by K.D. Dijkstra [http://www.africa-dragonfly.net/globalResults.php?Format=SL_HTML] and the book on dragonflies of Eastern Africa by Dijkstra & Clausnitzer (2014).

According to my calculations as at 10 March 2015 approximately 8400 available species-group and ca 1030 genus-group names have been given to the extant members of the Order Odonata. These figures cover all generic, subgeneric, specific and subspecific



names, including synonyms and homonyms, but do not include infrasubspecific names, nomina nuda or misspelled names.

The next step was to examine all over 9400 species-group and genus-group names individually, and to select all which either looked like eponyms by virtue of being in the genitive case (species names having the suffix -i, -ae, -orum), were personal or family names used as a noun in apposition, or were more or less 'strange' (mostly non-Latin or Greek) names, which did not seem to indicate any particular character of the species, its habitat or collecting locality. There were about 2500 such names. Thereafter I consulted the original descriptions of all of these 'potential eponyms', checking the possible etymologies or other clues to the meaning of the names. This work was also partly facilitated by the several publications noted above on the etymologies of dragonfly names.

Of the names retrieved a surprisingly high number, about 240 species and ca 20 genera, had been named after different mythological characters, most of them from Greek mythology. Such names were especially favoured by M.A. Lieftinck, Friedrich Ris, Edmond de Selys Longchamps and W.F. Kirby. These were all verified using Google and then discarded. In addition there are around 70 species group names based on ethnic groups; most of these names were used by P. P. Calvert and A.B.M. Machado and relate to various American Indian tribes. These do not qualify as individual eponyms. At least 15 names given to fictional persons in various cultural contexts have also been omitted. In addition there are over 100 names which look like eponyms, but actually refer to a locality, a structural character or have no clear meaning. Examples of these names, which are not included in the catalogue are: *Copera chantaburii* Asahina, 1984, *Chalybeothemis chini* Dow, Choong & Orr, 2007, *Dasythemis esmeralda* Ris, 1910, *Orthetrum latihami* Pinhey, 1966, *Coeliccia loogali* Fraser, 1932, *Perissolestes magdalenea* (Williamson & Williamson, 1924), *Leucorrhinia patricia* Walker, 1940, *Coeliccia poungyi* Fraser, 1924 and *Tetrathemis victoriae* (Pinhey, 1963). The catalogue also excludes the roughly 60 names which denote mainly historical figures from Roman or Greek antiquity or biblical or other religious names. Examples of these are *Mecistogaster amalia* (Burmeister, 1839), *Erythrodiplax berenice* (Drury, 1773), *Indolestes buddha* Fraser, 1922, *Erythrodiplax cleopatra* Ris, 1911, *Indagrion gautama* Fraser, 1922, Genus *Sapho* Selys, 1853, *Neurothemis tullia* (Drury, 1773).

Following this winnowing process it was established that a total of 1982 taxon names have been based (fully or partly) on the name of an identifiable person born after the year 1400 AD, or is a cryptic dedication to him or her. The actual number is surely a little higher since there are about 25 species epithets based on personal names given as noun in apposition. These names cannot confidently be linked to any particular person, although some of them may be 'secret' eponyms. They are listed separately on page 167 at the end of the catalogue.



Only a very few original descriptions provide detailed etymologies of the eponyms created, with the complete name and year of birth of the person honoured. In many cases, especially with eponyms published by early authors, no etymologies were given at all, especially in cases when a family member was honoured. Some authors were rather inconsistent in providing etymologies; sometimes within the same paper the etymology was provided for some eponyms, but not others. Finding relevant biographic data for entomologists and other zoologists, especially those deceased, was often possible by internet search using Google or by consulting available bibliographic publications. Data for family members could often be obtained only by contacting the authors themselves. In the case of deceased authors, the information on family members could sometimes be traced using www.ancestry.com and from similar sources. Unfortunately it is not feasible to provide references to the sources of the biographic data of individuals listed and the author alone is responsible for any mistakes. I would be grateful to learn of any errors and would appreciate receiving any data for those entries which have remained incomplete.

Number of persons and eponymous taxa

In this catalogue a total of 1257 persons have been listed. Of these 182 (14.5 %) are considered to be 'odonatologists', 130 (10.4 %) are family members of the describers, 602 (47.9 %) are 'collectors' of the type material and 326 (25.9 %) are 'other persons'. There remain 17 (1.4 %) persons, whose identity is not known. The 'other persons' group is very diverse and includes friends, colleagues, teachers and benefactors of the authors, museum curators, as well as royal figures, famous explorers, poets, musicians and other celebrities. The number of available eponymous species-group names totals 1928 and that of genus-group names 54. Of the ca 8400 species-group names in extant Odonata, ca 23 % are eponyms.

The oldest eponymous name in Odonata is *Libellula ludovicea* Fourcroy, 1785, a name which became forgotten after 1840 and was 'rediscovered' only a few years ago. The etymology and taxonomic history of this name, as well as its later emendation *ludoviciana*, makes a complex story (see Hämäläinen 2008). The species epithet dates back to the vernacular name 'Lovisa', which Carolus Linnaeus gave to a Swedish demoiselle damselfly in 1746. Linnaeus dubbed two different demoiselle 'species' (actually male and female of *Calopteryx virgo*) 'Lovisa' and 'Ulrika' as a token of admiration of the Princess Louise Ulrique (Lovisa Ulrika) (Fig. 1), who was Queen consort of Sweden in 1751-1771. However, Fourcroy's name *L. ludovicea* is a junior synonym of *Calopteryx splendens* (Harris, 1780).





Fig. 1. *Libellula ludovicea* Fourcroy, 1785 [presently known as *Calopteryx splendens* (Harris, 1780)] received its species name from the vernacular name 'Lovisa', which Carolus Linnaeus gave to a Swedish demoiselle species in his '*Fauna svecica*' published in 1746. In using this name Linnaeus was declaring his admiration of the Prussian Princess Louise Ulrique (Lovisa Ulrika), who in 1744 had married the Swedish Crown Prince Adolf Fredrik. The demoiselle male was photographed by Sami Karjalainen in Jaala, Finland, on 19 July 2010. The portrait is copy of a 1744 painting by Antoine Pesne, French born painter to the Prussian court.

Structure of the catalogue

The personal entries in this catalogue are brief, typically including just the full name and year of birth and death (in case of a deceased person). If the years are not known some other information, if available, is provided to identify the person. The individual entries are in alphabetic order, based on either family names or personal names (see below). If the person has been honoured for his or her role as a collector of the type material, or part of it, the country and year of collection are also given **and the individual's name is placed in italics**. Individuals are listed as a 'collector' even if they have not actually 'netted' the specimen(s), so long as they have accompanied the collector or acted as expedition leader or as local guide when the collecting has taken place. In this category I have also included family members of the actual collectors as in most such cases the name has surely been proposed by the collector. The country or other locality name is usually written as it was published, even when that name, e.g. 'Siam' is no longer in use. In the case where the person honoured is an odonatologist **THE ENTRY**



IS IN CAPITALS. If an odonatologist has more than five species named after him or her, no attempt is made to specify those species of which he or she collected the type material. If the person was a family member of the author, this is briefly noted. In entries for a family member, brief personal details of the describer are also added, or a reference to the describer's own entry is given. When referring to the wife, husband or life companion of the author, the 'marital status' is presented as given in the original description or otherwise known to be valid at the time when the name was published; no attempt is made to keep record of possible divorce after publication of the name. There is thus no reference to 'former spouse' in this catalogue. (I apologise in advance for any possible resulting embarrassment). I have ranked as 'odonatologist' persons who themselves have named new dragonfly species or who have published scientific papers on other odonatological topics. (I apologize if some persons have been wrongly classified). Odonatologists are listed according to their family names, even in cases where the species epithet was based on their personal name. However, the personal name appears alphabetically in the list with a cross reference to the family name. For instance there are 8 species epithets '*leonorae*', which have all been named after Leonora K. Gloyd. These species are listed under the entry **GLOYD** and the entry **Leonora** gives only a cross reference to the surname: **Leonora** – see **GLOYD**. For all non-odonatologists (including collectors) the entry is arranged by the name on which the eponym(s) is based, either family name or first name. For example the name '*Enallagma anna* Williamson, 1900', which E.B. Williamson named after his wife Anna Tribolet, is listed under the personal entry **Anna**, not under Tribolet or Williamson. Some individuals, both odonatologists and others, have been honoured by separate eponyms based on both their family and first names. In such cases the taxon names have all been listed under the family name and under the first name a cross reference to the family name has been given. For instance, the name *Argia herberti* Calvert, 1902, dedicated to Herbert Huntingdon Smith is listed under the entry **Smith** and in **Herbert** is a cross reference to the last name: **Herbert** – see **Smith**.

There are also several 'cryptic' eponyms. These are usually listed after the family name of the relevant person. For cryptic eponyms, see for instance the entries **Ball**, **Clarillii**, **MÜLLER** (Roland), **Oubaji** and **VAN TOL**.

Scientific names

All eponyms, whether synonyms, homonyms or valid names, subspecies or full species, are included and they are ranked as equally 'valid' dedications in the context of this catalogue. A name presently ranked as a synonym is given in its original genus combination and spelling. The original combination of a valid name is given in square brackets. Homonyms are indicated. The taxonomic status of several subspecific names in Odonata is uncertain and is a matter of opinion. The tendency of splitting subspecies in



Odonata in different parts of the world seems to have been influenced by a local tradition created by the leading regional odonatologists. For the New World species only a small number of subspecies has ever been named, and nearly all are presently ranked as synonyms, whereas for the European, African and Asian species numerous subspecies have been named. Most of the New World, European and African subspecies have now been (more or less formally) synonymized, whereas most of the East Asian subspecies are still being recognized. During the last 30 years or so, the naming of new subspecies in Odonata has greatly decreased. However, it is to be expected that their number may increase as a result of the increasing molecular studies. As regards to the synonymies of the New World species, in this catalogue I have followed information given in 'A synonymic list of the New World Odonata' by Rosser W. Garrison and Natalia von Ellenrieder (see above; the version dated 2 December 2014). Since there is no up-dated synonymic catalogue of the Old World species, various sources have been used. I cannot guarantee that my listing of synonymies is always up to date, therefore errors may occur, and this catalogue should not be used as a source of taxonomic information; see the disclaimer on p. 9. Since the taxonomy of many groups is still poorly known many changes in the taxonomic status of these names are inevitable. Some older synonymies will be upgraded to good species and vice versa. Recent molecular studies have already resulted in changes to the classification of Odonata and more are anticipated. These changes affect mainly generic and higher levels, but some cryptic species are also being uncovered. This underlines the importance of continued listing of all available names in catalogues and revisionary papers.

Illustrations

The catalogue includes 22 pieces of dragonfly art by Albert G. Orr. Some have been previously published, but 11 are new and published here for the first time. The selection is restricted to South-East Asian, East Asian and New Guinean species, the geographic area representing the research interests of the artist. In each figure legend a brief account on the life and activities of the person commemorated in the species name (and in the genus name where relevant) is presented and the connection of the 'eponym' and the author of the name is explained.

Acknowledgements

I am deeply grateful to numerous odonatologists and other persons who have provided me with relevant information on the persons commemorated in the names of dragonfly species, be it themselves, their relatives or colleagues whom they have honoured or other persons on whom they could provide information. Many colleagues also sent pdf-files of papers that I had no access to. As the total number of people to be acknowledged is over one hundred, I feel that it is better not to try list you all individually, since I fear that I would inadvertently overlook some who have helped me at



different phases of this project. Not listing you and specifying your contributions individually will also underline my own personal responsibility of any mistakes and omissions, which undoubtedly remain. To all my correspondents please accept my heartfelt gratitude. However special thanks go to Albert G. Orr, who originally suggested the idea of publishing this catalogue and who kindly provided pieces of dragonfly art to decorate this publication. He also commented on the introductory text and improved the English expression. Without Bo Beolens' inspiration this project would never have been started and he also kindly shared information. The various help and support from the editor of IDF-Report, Martin Schorr is also very much appreciated.

References

- Beolens, B. & M. Watkins. 2003. Whose bird? Men and women commemorated in the common names of birds. Christopher Helm, London.
- Beolens, B., M. Watkins & M. Grayson. 2009. The eponym dictionary of mammals. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore.
- Beolens, B., M. Watkins & M. Grayson. 2011. The eponym dictionary of reptiles. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore.
- Beolens, B., M. Watkins & M. Grayson. 2013. The eponym dictionary of amphibians. Pelagic Publishing, Exeter.
- Beolens, B., M. Watkins & M. Grayson. 2014. The eponym dictionary of birds. Bloomsbury Publishing, London, etc.
- Bridges, C.A., 1994. Catalogue of the family-group, genus-group and species-group names of the Odonata of the world (third edition). Bridges, Urbana.
- Dijkstra, K-D.B. & V. Clausnitzer, 2014. The dragonflies and damselflies of Eastern Africa: Handbook for all Odonata from Sudan to Zimbabwe. (Studies in Afrotropical Zoology, Vol. 298). Royal Museum for Central Africa, Tervuren.
- Endersby, I.D., 2012a. The naming of Victoria's dragonflies (Insecta: Odonata). Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 123(3): 155-178.
- Endersby, I.D. 2012b. Etymology of the dragonflies (Insecta: Odonata) named by R.J. Tillyard, F.R.S. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 134: 1-16.
- Endersby, I.D. 2012c. Watson and Theischinger: the etymology of the dragonfly (Insecta: Odonata) names which they published. Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales 145(443 & 444): 34-53.
- Fliedner, H. 1997. Die Bedeutung der wissenschaftlichen Namen europäischer Libellen. Libellula Supplement 1: 1-111.



- Fliedner, H. 1998. Die Namengeber der europäischen Libellen. (Ergänzungsheft zu Libellula Supplement 1). Bremer Libellengruppe, Bremen.
- Fliedner, H. 2006. Die wissenschaftlichen Namen der Libellen in Burmeisters 'Handbuch der Entomologie'. Virgo 9: 5-23.
- Hämäläinen, M. 2008. Ulrique and Louise. Agrion 12(1): 12-15.
- Hämäläinen, M. 2013. In joy and in sorrow – the personal significance of some Selysian dragonfly names. Agrion 17(2): 30-35.
- Paulson, D.R. & S.W. Dunkle. 2012. A checklist of North American Odonata, including English name, etymology, and distribution.
[[http://www.odonatacentral.org/docs/NA Odonata Checklist 2012.pdf](http://www.odonatacentral.org/docs/NA_Odonata_Checklist_2012.pdf)]
- Williamson, E.B. 1900. The Dragonflies of Indiana. 24th Annual Report of the Department of Geology and Natural Resources of Indiana (1899), pp. 229-333, 1003-1011.

Catalogue of eponyms

Abbreviations:

NC – not collector of the type specimens

Orig. – original name and combination

Syn. – synonym

Disclaimer: This publication is not issued for the purpose of zoological nomenclature and it is not published within the meaning of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (1999; Article 8.2).



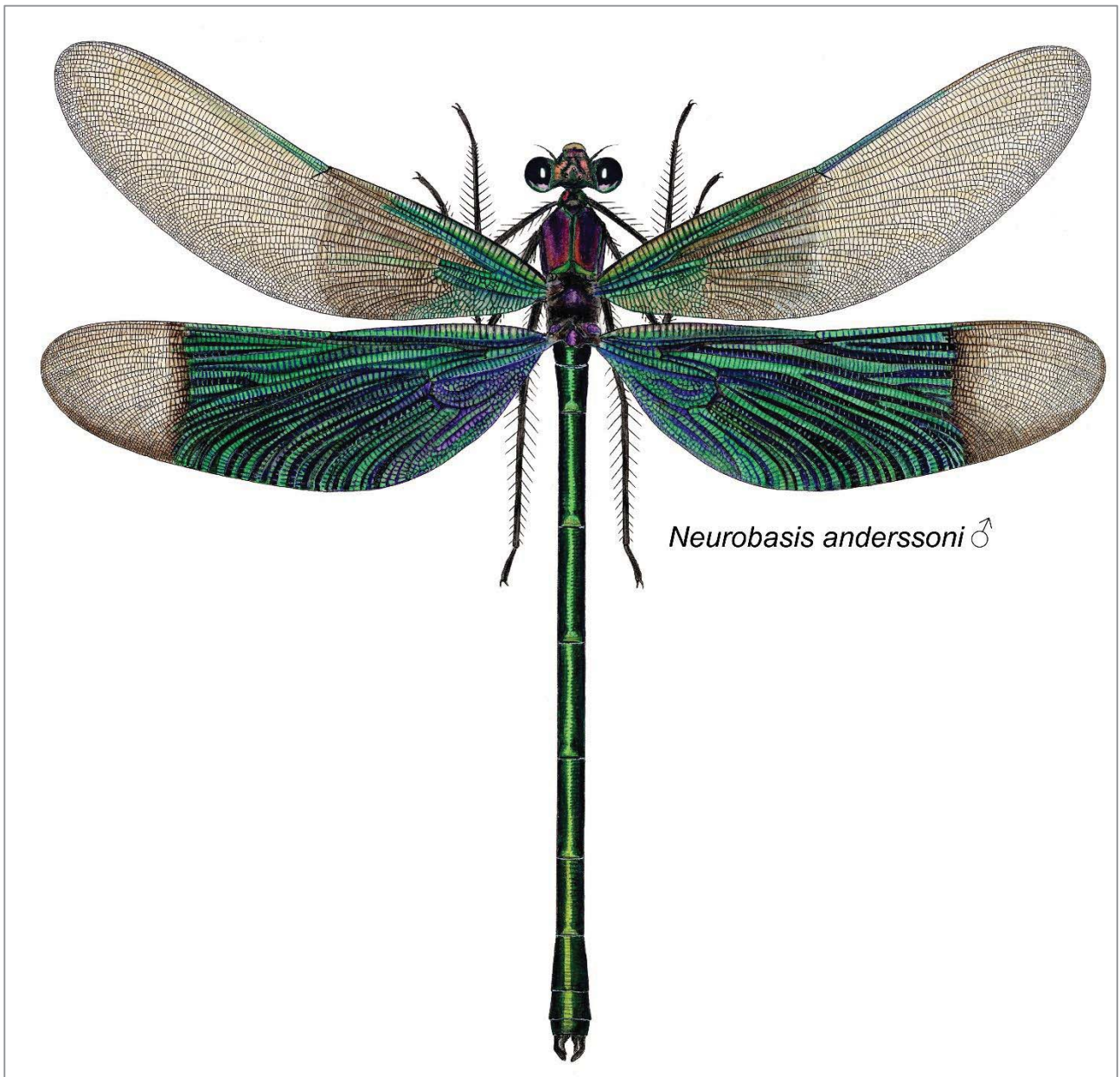


Fig. 2. *Neurobasis anderssoni* Sjöstedt, 1926. Named after Professor Johan Gunnar Andersson (1874-1960), a Swedish geologist, polar explorer, archeologist and founder of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities in Stockholm. He was one of the leading members of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition in 1901-1903 and was fortunate not to be on board when their ship *Antarctic* sunk near Paulet Island on 12 February 1903. Andersson worked as a geologist in China (1914-1924) and is best known for the discovery of the neolithic Yangshao-culture in Henan with its unique painted pottery. He also played an important part in the discovery of Peking Man (*Homo erectus pekinensis*). He collected a few specimens of this handsome metalwing demoiselle species in Fujian in May 1921. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2006).



A

Aaron – Samuel Francis Aaron (1862-1947). (Texas 1884).

- ▶ *Neoneura aaroni* Calvert, 1903

Abbot – John Abbot (1751-1841). (United States, ?Georgia).

- ▶ *Aeschna abboti* Hagen, 1863 [Syn. of *Coryphaeschna ingens* (Rambur, 1842)]

Abbott – William Louis Abbott (1860-1936). (Kenya 1887-1889; Haiti; Tanganyika 1887 - 1889; Siam 1899; Siam 1899).

- ▶ *Allocnemis abbotti* (Calvert, 1892) [Orig. *Disparoneura abbotti*]
- ▶ *Orthetrum abbotti* Calvert, 1892
- ▶ *Ortholestes abbotti* Calvert, 1894 [Syn. of *Hypolestes triniatitidis* (Gundlach, 1888)]
- ▶ *Gomphidia abbotti* Williamson, 1907
- ▶ *Urothemis abbotti* Laidlaw, 1927

Acosta – José Acosta (1540-1600).

- ▶ *Thore acostai* Navás, 1924 [Syn. of *Polythore vittata* (Selys, 1869)]

Adams – Charles Christopher Adams (1873-1955). (Panama).

- ▶ *Argia adamsi* Calvert, 1902

Adams – Ernest Adams, of Edungalba, Queensland. (Queensland 1953).

- ▶ *Archaeophya adamsi* Fraser, 1959

Afonso – Afonso Pelli (b. 1965). (Brazil 1988).

- ▶ *Leptagrion afonsoi* Machado, 2007

AGUESSE – Pierre-Charles Aguesse (b. 1929).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion aguessei* Pinhey, 1964

Ailsa – Ailsa Donnelly (née MacEwen) (b. 1933), wife of the author (see **DONNELLY**).

- ▶ *Protoneura ailsa* Donnelly, 1961

Akko – Akiko ('Akko') Saito, of the Natural History Museum and Institute, Chiba. (Vietnam 1995; 1994-1995).

- ▶ *Asiagomphus xanthenatus acco* Asahina, 1996
- ▶ *Coeliccia acco* Asahina, 1997

ALBARDA – Johan Herman Albarda (1826-1898).

- ▶ *Macrogomphus parallelogramma albardae* Selys, 1878 [Orig. *Macrogomphus albardae*]
- ▶ *Sieboldius albardae* Selys, 1886



Albert – Albert Hamilton Kennedy, father of the author (see **KENNEDY**).

- ▶ *Argia alberta* Kennedy, 1918

Albright – Philip N. Albright (1901-1999). (Texas 1948-1949).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphoides albrighti* (Needham, 1950) [Orig. *Gomphoides albrighti*]

Albuquerque – Dalcy de Oliveira Albuquerque (1918-1982).

- ▶ *Epileoneura albuquerquei* Machado, 1964

Alcebiades – Alcebiádes Marques, of the Estação Experimental de Caça e Pesca, Pirassununga, Brazil.

- ▶ *Elasmothemis alcebiadesi* (Santos, 1945) [Orig. *Dythemis alcebiadesi*]

Alexander – Charles Paul Alexander (1889-1981).

- ▶ *Sieboldius alexanderi* (Chao, 1955) [Orig. *Hagenius alexanderi*]

Alfonso – Alfonso González-Figueroa (b. 1988), son of the first author (see **GONZÁLEZ**).

- ▶ *Lestes alfonsoi* González-Soriano & Novelo-Gutiérrez, 2001

Alicia – Alicia Rodríguez Palafox (1963-2003).

- ▶ *Elasmothemis aliciae* González-Soriano & Novelo-Gutiérrez, 2006

Allen – E. Allen, a friend of the author of Cairns. (Queensland).

- ▶ *Indolestes alleni* (Tillyard, 1913) [Orig. *Austrolestes alleni*]

Allen – Glover Morrill Allen (1879-1942). (New Hampshire 1907).

- ▶ *Gomphus alleni* Howe, 1922 [Syn. of *Gomphus quadricolor* Walsh, 1863]

Allen – see **DAVIES**.

Alluau – Charles A. Alluau (1861-1949). (Seychelles 1892-1893; Madagascar 1892-1893; British East Africa, Nairobi 1911).

- ▶ *Teinobasis alluaudi* (Martin, 1896) [Orig. *Telebasis alluaudi*]
- ▶ *Paracnemis alluaudi* Martin, 1903
- ▶ *Paragomphus alluaudi* (Martin, 1915) [Orig. *Onychogomphus alluaudi*]

Almeida – Romualdo Ferreira D'Almeida (1891-1969).

- ▶ *Micrathyria almeidai* Santos, 1945

Alvarenga – Moacir Alvarenga (1915-2010). (Brazil 1970).

- ▶ *Tepuibasis alvarengai* (Machado & Lencioni, 2011) [Orig. *Austrotepuibasis alvarengai*]



Ameeka – Ameeka Louise Thompson (b. 1988), daughter of the collector of type material David J. Thompson. (Borneo 1992).

- ▶ *Euphaea ameeka* Van Tol & Norma-Rashid, 1995

Amelia – Amelia Catherine Calvert (née Smith) (1876-1966), wife of P.P. Calvert (see CALVERT).

- ▶ *Neoneura amelia* Calvert, 1903
- ▶ *Agriocnemis amelia* Needham, 1930 [Syn. of *Ischnura aurora* (Brauer, 1865)]

Amsel – Hans Georg Amsel (1905-1999). (Afganistan 1956).

- ▶ *Gomphus amseli* Schmidt, 1961

Ana Clara – Ana Clara Machado Tomelin (b. 2002), granddaughter of the author (see MACHADO).

- ▶ *Neoneura anaclara* Machado, 2005

Ana Mia – Ana Mia Bedjanič (b. 2004), daughter of the author Matjaž Bedjanič (b. 1972).

- ▶ *Ceylonosticta anamia* (Bedjanič, 2010) [Orig. *Drepanosticta anamia*]

ANDER – Kjell Ander (1902-1992).

- ▶ *Anisogomphus anderi* Lieftinck, 1948

Anderson – John Anderson (1833-1900). (China).

- ▶ *Mnais andersoni* McLachlan, 1873

Andersson – Johan Gunnar Andersson (1874-1960). (China 1921).

- ▶ *Neurobasis anderssoni* Sjöstedt, 1926

Andres – Andrés Rácenis (1949-1970), son of the author (see RÁCENIS).

- ▶ *Andaeschna andresi* (Rácenis, 1958) [Orig. *Aeshna andresi*]

Anduze – Pablo Jose Anduze (1902-1989). (Venezuela 1939).

- ▶ *Phyllocycla anduzei* (Needham, 1943) [Orig. *Cyclophylla anduzei*]

Angel – Frank Milton Angel (1876-?; after 1958) and Sidney Angel (1876-?; after 1958), twin brothers of Adelaide and Moohah. (South Australia 1909).

- ▶ *Austrogomphus angelorum* Tillyard, 1913 [Orig. *Austrogomphus angeli*]

Angela – Angela Schmidt Lourenço Rodrigues (b. 1967), wife of the author (see LENCIONI).

- ▶ Genus *Angelagrion* Lencioni, 2008
- ▶ *Cyanallagma angelae* Lencioni, 2001

Angelo – see MACHADO.



Anna – Anna Tribolet (1876-1950), wife of the author (see **WILLIAMSON, E.B.**).

- ▶ *Enallagma anna* Williamson, 1900

Anna – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Amphicnemis annae* Lieftinck, 1940

Annaliese – Annaliese Jones (b. 2001), granddaughter of the author (see **THEISCHINGER**).

- ▶ *Austropetalia annaliese* Theischinger, 2013

Anna-Maija – Anna-Maija Müller (née Kaltula), wife of the second author (see **MÜLLER, R.A.**).

- ▶ *Teinobasis annamaijæ* Hämäläinen & Müller, 1989

Annandale – Thomas Nelson Annandale (1876-1924). (Siamese Malay States 1901; Burma; NC; NC).

- ▶ *Micromerus annandali* Laidlaw, 1903 [Syn. of *Libellago aurantiaca* Selys, 1859]
- ▶ *Ischnura annandalei* Laidlaw, 1919
- ▶ *Prodasineura verticalis annandalei* (Fraser, 1921) [Orig. *Caconeura annandalei*]
- ▶ *Cordulegaster annandalei* (Fraser, 1924) [Orig. *Anotogaster annandalei*]
- ▶ *Drepanosticta annandalei* Fraser, 1924

Antónia – Antónia Fraser Monteiro (b. 1969).

- ▶ *Igneocnemis antoniae* (Gassmann & Hämäläinen, 2002) [Orig. *Risiocnemis antoniae*]

Anu-Mari – Anu-Mari Hämäläinen (b. 1988), daughter of the author (see **HÄMÄLÄINEN**).

- ▶ *Neurobasis anumariae* Hämäläinen, 1989

Apolinar Maria – Apolinar Maria (1877-1949) (Colombia).

- ▶ *Nothemis apollinaris* Navás, 1915 [Syn. of *Brechmorhoga r. rapax* Calvert, 1898]
- ▶ *Lestes apollinaris* Navás, 1934

Archbold – John Dana Archbold (1910-1993).

- ▶ *Brechmorhoga archboldi* Donnelly, 1970 [Orig. *Scapanea archboldi*]

Archbold – Richard A. Archbold (1907-1976). (New Guinea 1938-1939).

Genus *Archboldargia* Lieftinck, 1949

- ▶ *Lanthanusa richardi* Lieftinck, 1942

Arita – Yutaka Arita (b. 1941). (Vietnam 2001-2002).

- ▶ *Cephalaeschna aritai* Karube, 2003
- ▶ *Chlorogomphus aritai* Karube, 2013



Armstrong – John Scaife Armstrong (1892-1977). (Samoa 1923; 1924).

- ▶ *Amorphostigma armstrongi* Fraser, 1926
- ▶ *Rhyothemis regia armstrongi* Fraser, 1956 [Syn. of *Rhyothemis regia chalcoptilon* (Brauer, 1867)]

Arnaud – Paul Henri Arnaud (b. 1924).

- ▶ *Gynacantha arnaudi* Asahina, 1984

Arnoult – Jacques Arnoult (1914-1995).

- ▶ *Neodythemis arnoulti* Fraser, 1955

Aroon – Aroon Samruadkit (?-2001). (Thailand 1980).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus arooni* Asahina, 1981

Arthur – Arthur M. R. Wegner, of the Bogor Zoology Museum, Java. (Borneo 1950; Sumba Isl. 1949).

- ▶ *Burmagomphus arthuri* Lieftinck, 1953
- ▶ *Gynacantha arthuri* Lieftinck, 1953

Arthur – Arthur Wheeler (b. 1931), four years old collector of the holotype, son of Dr Raymond Wheeler (see **Wheeler**). (Federated Malay States 1935).

- ▶ *Mortonagrion arthuri* Fraser, 1942

ASAHINA – Syoziro Asahina (1913-2010).

- ▶ *Libellula quadrimaculata asahinai* Schmidt, 1957
- ▶ *Macromidia asahinai* Lieftinck, 1971
- ▶ *Sinogomphus asahinai* Chao, 1984
- ▶ *Risioconemis asahinai* Kitagawa, 1990
- ▶ *Zygonyx asahinai* Matsuki & Saito, 1995
- ▶ *Perissogomphus asahinai* Zhu, Yang & Wu, 2007
- ▶ *Drepanosticta asahinai* Sasamoto & Karube, 2007
- ▶ *Procordulia asahinai* Karube, 2007
- ▶ *Idionyx asahinai* Karube, 2011
- ▶ *Cephalaeschna asahinai* Karube, 2011
- ▶ *Planaeschna asahinai* Karube, 2011
- ▶ *Burmagomphus asahinai* Kosterin, Makbun & Dawwrueng, 2012

ASATO – Susumu Asato (b. 1947). (Japan 1967-1969; NC)

- ▶ *Stylogomphus ryukyuanus asatoi* Asahina, 1972
- ▶ *Rhipidolestes asatoi* Asahina, 1994



Astami – Shuaib Juaini Astami, Mayor of Balabac Municipality, The Philippines.

- ▶ *Mortonagrion astamii* Villanueva & Cahilog, 2013

Astrid – Astrid Sofia Lovisa Thyra Bernadotte (1905-1935), Queen consort of Belgium in 1934-1935.

- ▶ *Procordulia astridae* Lieftinck, 1935

Atkinson – William Stephen Atkinson (1820-1876). (India).

- ▶ *Watanabeopetalia atkinsoni* (Selys, 1878) [Orig. *Orogomphus atkinsoni*]
- ▶ *Elattoneura atkinsoni* (Selys, 1886) [Orig. *Disparoneura atkinsoni*]
- ▶ *Calicnemis atkinsoni* Selys, 1886 [Syn. of *Calicnemia eximia* (Selys, 1863)]

August – August Busck (1870-1944). (Panama 1911-1912).

- ▶ *Philogenia augusti* Calvert, 1924

Aurinda – Aurinda Ramos Penalva (1925-1995), mother of the first author Ruy Penalva de Faria Neto (b. 1951).

- ▶ *Garrisonia aurindae* Penalva & Costa, 2007

Aurivillius – Per Olof Christopher Aurivillius (1853-1928).

- ▶ *Tragogomphus aurivillii* Sjöstedt, 1900

Austen – Edward Ernest Austen (1867-1938). (Brazil 1896; Sierra Leone 1899).

- ▶ *Perithemis austeni* Kirby, 1897 [Syn. of *Perithemis bella* Kirby, 1889]
- ▶ *Orthetrum austeni* (Kirby, 1900) [Orig. *Thermorthemis austeni*]

Austin – G. Douglas Austin, of the Tea Research Institute Sub-station at Passara, Ceylon. [Note: either the species name or the name of the person is misspelled].

- ▶ *Ceylononosticta austeni* (Lieftinck, 1940) [Orig. *Drepanosticta austeni*]





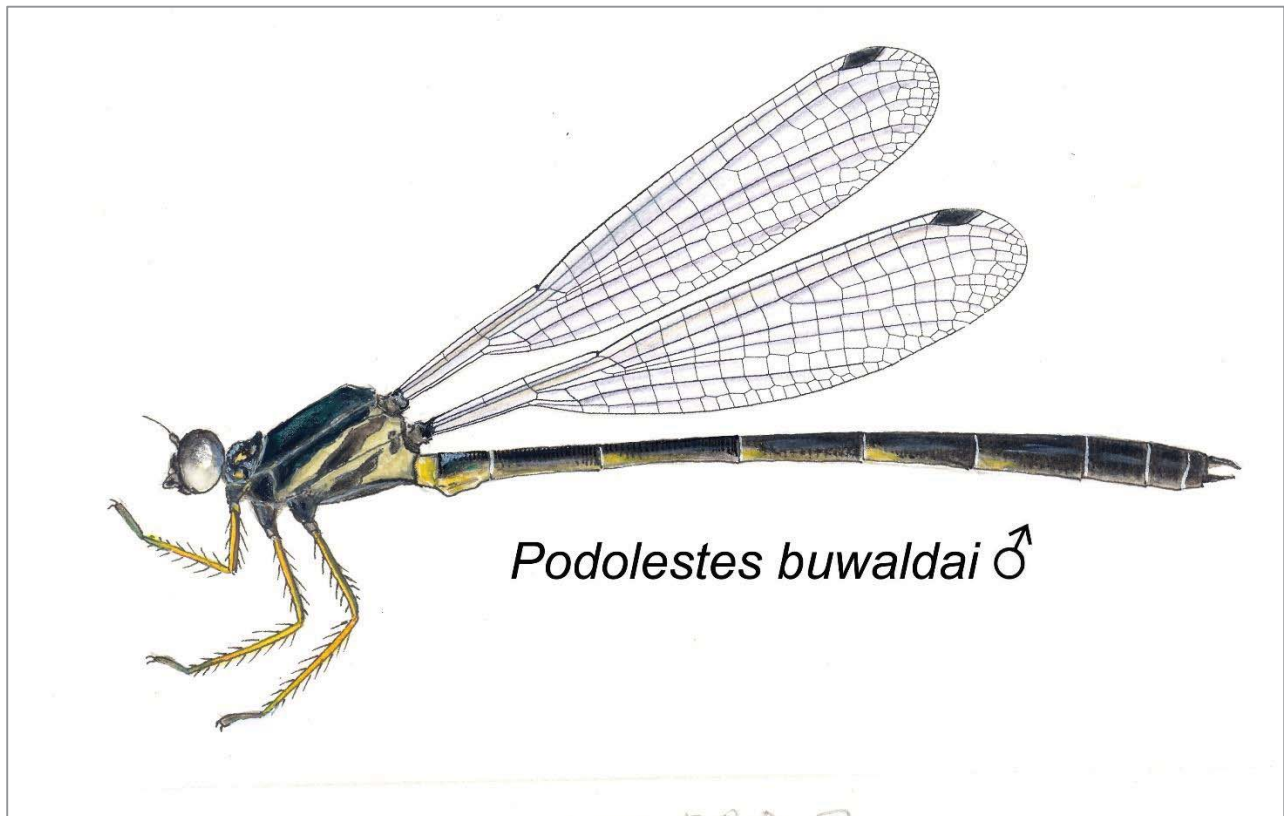


Fig. 3. *Podolestes buwaldai* Lieftinck, 1940. Named after Dr Pieter Buwalda (1909-1947), a Dutch botanist, who came to work at Buitenzorg Forest Research Institute in Java in 1937. He made collecting trips to several islands of the Netherlands East Indies. During WW2 Lieutenant Buwalda was taken prisoner in Java. The severe conditions he experienced as a POW affected his health and caused his premature death. He collected the holotype of *P. buwaldai* in Sumatra on 2 April 1939. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2004).



B

Bainbrigge – see *Fletcher*.

Baker – Charles Fuller Baker (1872-1927). (Luzon).

- ▶ *Heliogomphus bakeri* Laidlaw, 1925
- ▶ *Tetracanthagyna bakeri* Campion, 1928

Baker – Samuel White Baker (1821-1893).

- ▶ *Ceriagrion bakeri* Fraser, 1941

Bal – Auguste M. Bal, Administrator of the Bangala District in Belgian Congo. (Belgian Congo 1935).

- ▶ *Gomphidia balii* Fraser, 1949 [Syn. of *Gomphidia quarrei* (Schoudeten, 1934)]

Balachowsky – Alfred Serge Balachowsky (1901-1983).

- ▶ *Aciagrion balachowskyi* Legrand, 1982

Ball – Antoine Ball (c.1897-1981). [Note: *liliba* is anagram of *balli*].

- ▶ *Elattoneura balli* Kimmins, 1938
- ▶ *Elattoneura liliba* Legrand, 1985

Baltazar – Clare R. Baltazar (b. 1927).

- ▶ *Luzonargiolestes baltazarae* (Gapud & Recuenco-Adorada, 2001) [Orig. *Argiolestes baltazarae*]

Baltodano – Jorge Baltodano, a landowner in Costa Rica.

- ▶ *Palaemnema baltodanoi* Brooks, 1989

Bampton – Ivan Bampton (1926-2010). (Angola 1973).

- ▶ *Chlorocypha crocea bamptoni* Pinhey, 1975

Barbara – Barbara J. Moulds (b. 1944), wife of the author M.S. Moulds (see **MOULDS**). (Queensland 1974; Western Australia 1991).

- ▶ *Eusynthemis barbarae* (Moulds, 1985) [Orig. *Choristhemis barbarae*]
- ▶ *Austrogomphus mouldsorum* Theischinger, 1999

Barbara – Barbara Watson, wife of the author (see **WATSON**).

- ▶ *Lestoidea barbarae* Watson, 1967

Barber – Herbert Spencer Barber (1882-1950).

- ▶ *Ischnura barberi* Currie, 1903

Barbiellini – Amadeu Amidei Barbiellini (1877-1955). (Brazil 1910).

- ▶ *Remartinia barbiellini* Navás, 1911 [Syn. of *Remartinia l. luteipennis* (Burmeister, 1839)]



Baroni – Cesare Baroni Urbani (b. 1943).

- ▶ *Davidius baronii* Lieftinck, 1977

Barrett – Otis Warren Barrett (1872-1950). (Mexico).

- ▶ *Argia barretti* Calvert, 1902

BÁRTA – Daniel Bárta (b. 1969). (Peru 2002).

- ▶ *Gynacantha bartai* Paulson & von Ellenrieder, 2005

Bartels – Max Bartels (1902-1943). (Java 1935; Sumatra 1936).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta bartelsi* Lieftinck, 1937
- ▶ *Heliaeschna bartelsi* Lieftinck, 1940

BARTENEV – Alexander Nikolaevich Bartenev (1882-1946).

- ▶ *Macromia bartenevi* Belyshev, 1973 [Syn. of *Macromia amphigena fraenata* Martin, 1906]
- ▶ *Coenagrion concinnum bartenevi* Belyshev, 1955 [Syn. of *Coenagrion johanssoni* (Wallengren, 1904)]

Bartolozzi – Luca Bartolozzi (b. 1954).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphus bartolozzii* Marconi, Terzani & Carletti, 2001

Basilewsky – Pierre Basilewsky (1913-1993). (Ruanda-Urundi 1953).

- ▶ *Aethiothemis basilewskyi* Fraser, 1954
- ▶ *Chlorocypha basilewskyi* Fraser, 1955 [Syn. of *Stenocypha tenuis* (Longfield, 1936)]

Bastiaan – see KIAUTA.

Bates – Henry Walter Bates (1825-1892). (Brazil).

- ▶ *Zonophora batesi* Selys, 1869
- ▶ *Neocordulia batesi* (Selys, 1871) [Orig. *Gomphomacromia batesi*]
- ▶ *Polythore batesi* (Selys, 1879) [Orig. *Thore batesi*]
- ▶ *Cannacria batesii* Kirby, 1889 [Syn. of *Brachymesia herbida* (Gundlach, 1889)]
- ▶ *Idiataphe batesi* (Ris, 1913) [Orig. *Ephidatia batesi*]

Bauer – F. W. Bauer, Director of the German Middle School in Sao Paulo.

- ▶ *Skiallagma baueri* Förster, 1906 [Syn. of *Xiphiagrion cyanomelas* Selys 1876]

Beadle – Leonard Clayton Beadle (1905-1985).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion sjöstedti beadleyi* Pinhey, 1961 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion sjoestedti* Förster, 1906]



Beatrix – Beatrix Wilhelmina Armgard (b. 1938), Queen regnant of the Netherlands from 1980 to 2013.

- ▶ *Rhyothemis phyllis beatricis* Lieftinck, 1942
- ▶ *Nososticta beatrix* (Lieftinck, 1949) [Orig. *Notoneura beatrix*]

Beaumont – Jack Beaumont (1919-1993).

- ▶ *Protosticta beaumonti* Wilson, 1997

Becker – Johann Becker (1932-2004). (Brazil, 1963).

- ▶ *Roppaneura beckeri* Santos, 1966

BEDÊ – Lúcio Cadavel Bedê (b. 1963). (Brazil 2004).

- ▶ *Lauromacromia bedei* Machado, 2005

Bedford – The genus name refers to May Esther Bedford Fund, which was named after Mary (May) Esther Schiott (née Bedford; married in 1906) (?-1911), the late daughter of Edward T. Bedford (1849-1931), director of Standar Oil.

- ▶ *Genus Bedfordia* Mumford, 1942 [Homonym of *Bedfordia* Fahrenholz, 1936 in Phthiraptera; replaced with *Hivaagrion* Hämäläinen & Marinov, 2014]

Beebe – Charles William Beebe (1877-1962). (British Guiana 1924).

- ▶ *Bromeliagrion beebeanum* (Calvert, 1948) [Orig. *Leptagrion beebeanum*]

Beeson – Cyril Frederick Cherrington Beeson (1889-1975). (Burma 1921; India 1920).

- ▶ *Amphiaeschna beesoni* Fraser, 1922 [Syn. of *Heliaeschna uninervulata* Martin, 1909]
- ▶ *Rhinocypha beesoni* Fraser, 1922 [Syn. of *Heliocypha biforata* (Selys, 1859)]

BELLE – Jean Belle (1920-2001).

- ▶ *Progomphus bellei* Knopf & Tennessen, 1980
- ▶ *Peruviogomphus bellei* Machado, 2005

Belon – Pierre Belon (1517-1564).

- ▶ *Genus Belonia* Kirby, 1889 [Syn. of *Libellula* Linnaeus, 1758]

BELYSHEV – Boris Fedorovich Belyshev (1910-1993).

- ▶ *Enallagma belyshevi* Haritonov, 1975 [Syn. of *Enallagma circulatum* Selys, 1883]
- ▶ *Drepanosticta belyshevi* Hämäläinen, 1991
- ▶ *Progomphus belyshevi* Belle, 1991



Benken – Theodor Benken (b. 1963).

- ▶ *Palaiargia benkeni* Orr, Kalkman & Richards, 2014

Bequaert – Joseph Charles Corneille Bequaert (1886-1982).

- ▶ *Aethiothemis bequaerti* Ris, 1919
- ▶ *Nihonogomphus bequaerti* Chao, 1954

Berg – Lev (Leo) Semionovitch (Semenovich) Berg (1876-1950). (Kirghizia 1903).

- ▶ *Sympetrum bergi* Grigoriev, 1905 [Syn. of *Sympetrum tibiale* (Ris, 1897)]

Berla – Herbert Franzioni Berla (1912-1985). (Brazil 1949).

- ▶ *Nephepeltia berlai* Santos, 1950

Berland – Lucien Berland (1888-1962).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta berlandi* Lieftinck, 1939
- ▶ *Macromia berlandi* Lieftinck, 1941
- ▶ *Xiphiagrion berlandi* Fraser, 1951 [Syn. of *Xiphiagrion cyanomelas* Selys, 1876]
- ▶ *Teinobasis alluaudi berlandi* Schmidt, 1951 [Syn. of *Teinobasis alluaudi* (Martin, 1896)]

Bernardo – Bernardo Cecchi (b. 1970).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion bernardi* Terzani & Carletti, 2001

Bertha – see **CURRIE**.

Berthoud – George Frederick Berthoud (1856-1936). (Western Australia 1907-1911).

- ▶ *Hesperocordulia berthoudi* Tillyard, 1911

Beschke – Carl Heinrich Beschke (1798-1851). (Brazil).

- ▶ *Heteragrion beschkii* Hagen, 1862

Bhatnagar – S. P. Bhatnagar, of the Zoology Department of Kumaon University, Nainital, India.

- ▶ *Disparoneura bhatnagri* Sahni, 1965 [Syn. of *Copera marginipes* (Rambur, 1842)]

Bianco – Jesús Maria Bianco (1917-1976).

- ▶ *Neocordulia biancoi* Rácenis, 1970

Bick – George Herman Bick (1914-2005) and his wife Juanda Claire Bick (née Bonck) (1919-1999).

- ▶ *Telebasis bickorum* Daigle, 2002
- ▶ *Heteragrion bickorum* Daigle, 2005



Biedermann – Richard Biedermann-Imhoof (1865-1926).

- ▶ *Disparocypha biedermanni* Ris, 1916

Billingham – Francombe Lovett Billingham (1859-1937). (Australia, Victoria).

- ▶ *Caliagrion billinghami* (Martin, 1901) [Orig. *Pseudagrion billinghami*]

Bine – Bine Bedjanič (b. 2005), son of the author Matjaž Bedjanič (b. 1972).

- ▶ *Ceylonosticta bine* (Bedjanič, 2010) [Orig. *Drepanosticta bine*]

Biolley – Paul Biolley (1862-1909). (Costa Rica).

- ▶ *Orthemis biolleyi* Calvert, 1906

Biro – Lajos Biro (1856-1931). (New Guinea 1896-1901).

- ▶ Genus *Bironides* Förster, 1903
- ▶ *Tramea loewi biroi* Förster, 1898 [Syn. of *Tramea eurybia* Selys, 1878]
- ▶ *Nannophlebia biroi* (Förster, 1900) [Orig. *Tetrathemis biroi*]

Blackburn – Thomas Blackburn (1844-1912). (Hawaii).

- ▶ *Megalagrion blackburni* McLachlan, 1883
- ▶ *Nesogonia blackburni* (McLachlan, 1883) [Orig. *Leptthemis blackburni*]

Blanchard – Charles Émile Blanchard (1819-1900).

- ▶ *Antiagrion blanchardi* (Selys, 1876) [Orig. *Erythromma blanchardi*]

Blum – Paul Blum (b. 1940). (New Guinea 1976).

- ▶ *Ischnura blumi* Lohmann, 1979 [Syn. *Ischnura isoetes* Lieftinck, 1949]

Bock – Carl Alfred Bock (1849-1932). (Sumatra 1878).

- ▶ *Euphaea bocki* McLachlan, 1880

Bodkin – Gilbert E. Bodkin (c.1886-?), government biologist in British Guiana. (British Guiana 1915).

- ▶ *Zonophora bodkini* Champion, 1920 [Syn. of *Zonophora batesi* Selys, 1869]

Bohart – George Edward Bohart (1916-1998). (Solomon Island 1945).

- ▶ *Tapeinothemis boharti* Lieftinck, 1950

Bolívar – Ignacio Bolívar (1850-1944).

- ▶ Genus *Bolivarides* Martin, 1907 [Syn. of *Hadrothemis* Karsch, 1891]
- ▶ *Diplacina bolivari* Selys, 1882



Bolton – Thomas Bolton (1722-1778). (England).

- ▶ *Cordulegaster boltonii* (Donovan, 1807) [Orig. *Libellula boltonii*]

Boomsma – Tineke Boomsma (b. 1954). (Belize 1992).

- ▶ *Telebasis boomsmae* Garrison, 1994

Borchgrave – Paul de Borchgrave d'Altena (1827-1901). (Brazil 1860's).

- ▶ *Mnesarete borchgravii* (Selys, 1869) [Orig. *Hetaerina borchgravii*]

Borgmeier – Thomas (Heinrich Fritz Hermann) Borgmeier (1892-1975).

- ▶ *Micrathyria borgmeieri* Santos, 1947

Boris – Boris Milenov Marinov (b. 1996), son of the author Milen Georgiev Marinov (b. 1968).

- ▶ *Somatochlora borisi* Marinov, 2001

BORROR – Donald Joyce Borrer (1907-1988).

- ▶ *Oligoclada borrori* Santos, 1945

Bosq – Juan M. Bosq. (Argentina 1926).

- ▶ *Staurophlebia bosqi* Navás, 1927

Bott – see **Elton**.

Böttcher – Georg Böttcher (1890-1919). (Palawan 1913-1914).

- ▶ *Coelicia boettcheri* Schmidt, 1951 [Orig. *Coelicia böttcheri*]

Boucard – Adolphe Boucard (1839-1905). (Mexico c.1867).

- ▶ *Telebasis boucardi* Selys, 1868 [Syn. of *Telebasis salva* (Hagen, 1861)]

Bouchard – Raymond William Bouchard (b. 1944). (Tennessee 1971).

- ▶ *Ophiogomphus bouchardi* Louton, 1982 [Syn. of *Ophiocomphus acuminatus* Carle, 1981]

BOUDOT – Jean-Pierre Boudot (b. 1948).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus boudoti* Ferreira, 2014

Boyer – see **FONSCOLOMBE**.

Bradley – John David Bradley (1920-2004). (Solomon Islands 1953).

- ▶ *Teinobasis bradleyi* Kimmins, 1957

Braganza – Dom Pedro II (1825-1891), Monarch of Brazil, a member of Braganza House.

- ▶ *Rhyothemis braganza* Karsch, 1890



BRAUER – Friedrich Moritz Brauer (1832-1904).

- ▶ *Antipodochlora braueri* (Selys, 1871) [Orig. *Epithecra braueri*]
- ▶ *Diplacina braueri* Selys, 1882
- ▶ *Lyriothemis braueri* Kirby, 1889 [Syn. of *Lyriothemis cleis* Brauer, 1889]
- ▶ *Rhinocypha braueri* Krüger, 1898 [Syn. of *Rhinocypha sumbana* Förster, 1897]
- ▶ *Nannophlebia braueri* (Förster, 1900) [Orig. *Tetrathemis braueri*]
- ▶ *Sympycna braueri* Bianchi, 1904 [Syn. of *Sympecma paedisca* (Brauer, 1877)]

Braulita – Braulita Calingin Torayno (1921-2007), grandmother of the author Reagan Joseph Torayno Villanueva (b. 1981).

- ▶ *Sangabasis braulitae* (Villanueva, 2005) [Orig. *Amphicnemis braulitae*]

Bredo – Hans Joseph Bredo (1903-1991). (Belgian Congo 1930's).

- ▶ *Gomphidia bredoi* (Schouteden, 1934) [Orig. *Diastatomma bredoi*]
- ▶ *Macromia bredoi* Schouteden, 1934 [Syn. of *Phyllomacromia melania* (Selys, 1871)]
- ▶ *Mesogomphus bredoi* Schouteden, 1934 [Syn. of *Paragomphus serrulatus* (Baumann, 1898)]
- ▶ *Trithemis bredoi* Fraser, 1953

Brème – Ferdinando Arborio Gattinara di Brème [François Marquis de Brème] (1807–1869). (Sicily).

- ▶ *Libellula bremii* Rambur, 1842 [Syn. of *Orthetrum trinacria* (Selys, 1841)]
- ▶ *Agrion bremii* Rambur, 1842 [Syn. of *Erythromma viridulum* Charpentier, 1840]

Brévignon – Christian Brévignon (b. 1955). (French Guiana 1989).

- ▶ *Palaemnema brevignoni* Machet, 1990

Brewer – Charles Brewer-Carías (b. 1939).

- ▶ *Heteragrion breweri* De Marmels, 1989

Brian May – Brian Harold May (b. 1947), guitarist of the rock band Queen.

- ▶ *Heteragrion brianmayi* Lencioni, 2013

Brightwell – Thomas Brightwell (1787-1868).

- ▶ *Hetaerina brightwelli* (Kirby, 1823) [Orig. *Agrion brightwelli*]

Brimley – Clement Samuel Brimley (1863-1946). (North Carolina 1910).

- ▶ *Gomphus brimleyi* Muttowski, 1911 [Syn. of *Gomphus cavillaris* Needham, 1902]

Brinck – Per Simon Valdemar Brinck (1919-2013). (Ceylon 1962).

- ▶ *Ceylononosticta brincki* (Lieftinck, 1971) [Orig. *Drepanosticta brincki*]

Britto – João Heitor de Brito [Juan de Britto; John de Brito] (1647-1693).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus brittoi* Navás, 1934



Broadway – Walter Elias Broadway (1863-1935). (Trinidad).

- ▶ *Dythemis broadwayi* Kirby, 1894 [Syn. of *Dythemis s. sterilis* Hagen, 1861]

Brookhouse – Peter A. Brookhouse (b. 1955). (New South Wales 1976).

- ▶ *Austroargiolestes brookhousei* Theischinger & O'Farrell, 1986

Brosset – André Brosset (1926-2004).

- ▶ *Aciagrion brosseti* Legrand, 1982

Brown – Rafe Marion Brown (b. 1968). (Solomon Islands 2012).

- ▶ *Agyrtacantha browni* Marinov & Theischinger, 2012

Brownell – Chauncey Wells Brownell (1917-1995). (China 1935).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta brownelli* (Tinkham, 1938) [Orig. *Ceylonosticta brownelli*]

Bruce – Bruce Albert Hamilton Kennedy (1928-2013), son of the author (see **KENNEDY**).

- ▶ *Palaemnema brucei* Kennedy, 1938

Bruce – see **WILLIAMSON**.

Bruch – Franz Karl (Carlos) Bruch (1869-1943). (Argentina 1920).

- ▶ *Oxyagrion bruchi* Navás, 1924

Bryden – John W. Bryden, of the Mount Makulu Research Station, Zambia. (Zambia 1969).

- ▶ *Trithemis brydeni* Pinhey, 1970

Buch – A. Buch (1865-?; after 1952), a French catholic missionary from the Vincentian order in China. (China 1916).

- ▶ *Philosina buchi* Ris, 1917

BUCHECKER – Henrich Friedrich Buchecker (1829-1894). [Note: the species epithet refers to the author himself; the name was proposed by E. Landolt (see **Landolt**), but formally authored by Buchecker].

- ▶ *Paragigma bucheckeri* Buchecker, 1876 [Syn. of *Ophiogomphus cecilia* (Fourcroy, 1785)]

BUCHHOLZ – Karl Friedrich Buchholz (1911-1967).

- ▶ *Leptobasis buchholzi* (Rácenis, 1959) [Orig. *Chrysobasis buchholzi*]
- ▶ *Azuragrion buchholzi* (Pinhey, 1971) [Orig. *Enallagma buchholzi*]
- ▶ *Cordulegaster helladica buchholzi* (Lohman, 1993) [Orig. *Sonjagaster helladica buchholzi*]

Buck – Klaus Buck (1923-2006).

- ▶ *Griseargiolestes bucki* Theischinger, 1998



Buckley – Clarence Buckley (?1808-c.1881). (Ecuador).

- ▶ *Mecistogaster buckleyi* McLachlan, 1881

Buden – Donald William Buden (b. 1943). (Caroline Islands 2001).

- ▶ *Teinobasis budeni* Paulson, 2003

Buenafe – Alex Buenafe, of Bacolod City, Negros. (Mindanao 1991-1995).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion buenafei* Müller, 1996

Bühr – Heinrich Bühr (1868-?), a notar from Baden-Württemberg, Germany.

- ▶ *Oligoaeschna buehri* (Förster, 1903) [Orig. *Jagoria buehri*]

Burbach – Klaus Burbach (b. 1963).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta burbachi* Dow, 2013

Burgeon – Louis Burgeon (1884-1974). (Belgian Congo).

- ▶ *Hadrothemis burgeoni* Schoudeten, 1934 [Syn. of *Orthetrum austeni* (Kirby, 1900)]

Burgos – Mario Burgos, a landowner in Costa Rica.

- ▶ *Phyllogomphoides burgosi* Brooks, 1989

BURMEISTER – Karl Hermann Konrad Burmeister (1807-1892).

- ▶ *Tamea basilaris burmeisteri* Kirby, 1889 [Orig. *Tamea burmeisteri*]

Büttikofer – Johan Büttikofer (1850-1929). (Liberia 1880).

- ▶ *Eleuthemis buettikoferi* Ris, 1910 [Orig. *Eleuthemis büttikoferi*]

Buwalda – Pieter Buwalda (1909-1947). (Sumatra 1939; Aru Isl. 1938).

- ▶ *Podolestes buwaldai* Lieftinck, 1940
- ▶ *Teinobasis buwaldai* Lieftinck, 1949

Buxton – Patrick Alfred Buxton (1892-1955). (Samoa 1924).

- ▶ *Ischnura buxtoni* Fraser, 1927

BYERS – Charles Francis Byers (1902-1981).

- ▶ *Telebasis byersi* Westfall, 1957



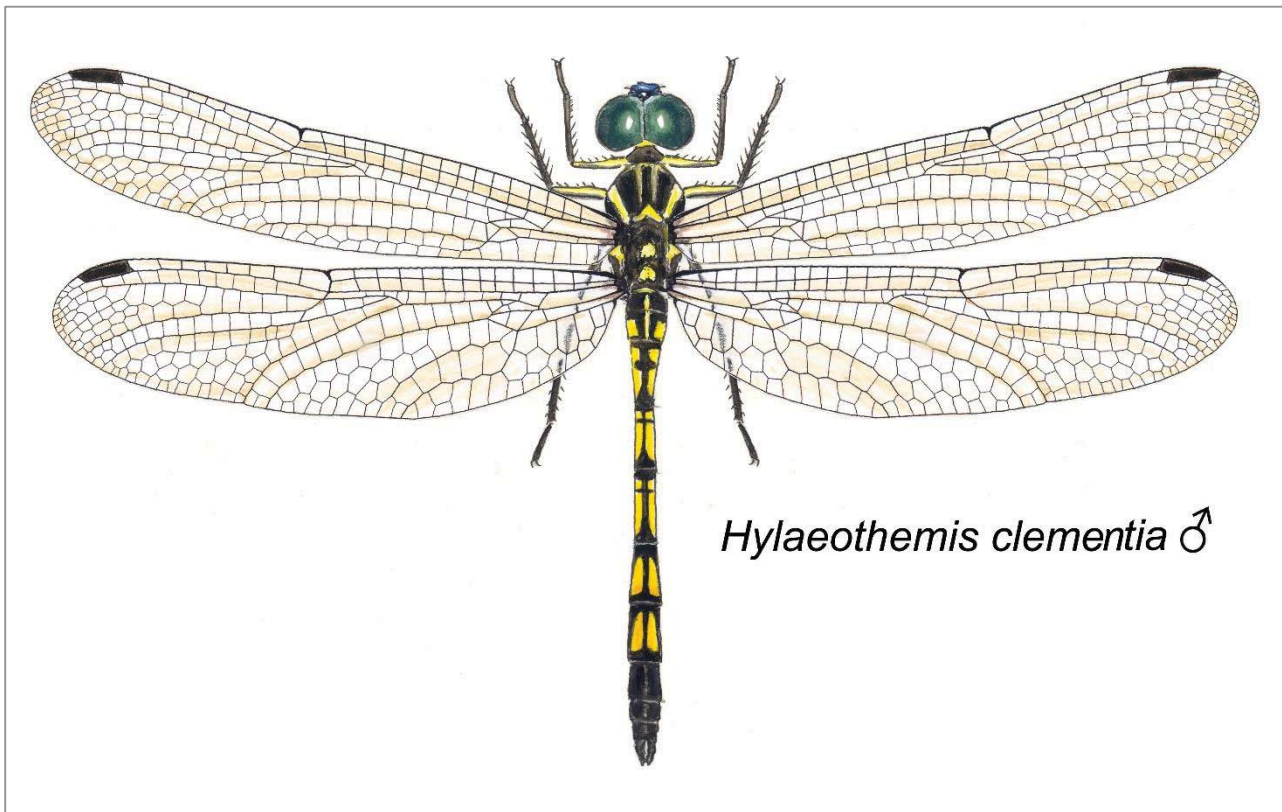


Fig. 4. *Hylaeothemis clementia* Ris, 1909. Named after Armand Lucien Clément (1848-1920), a French entomologist, who wrote several books on butterflies, insect pests and apiculture, as well as illustrating other authors' publications. In 1886-1887 Clément sent three shipments of Bornean dragonflies to Edmond de Selys Longchamps, among which was this new libellulid species from West-Kalimantan. It is not known who had collected the material in Borneo. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2005).



C

Caesar – see **CONCI** and **NIELSEN**.

Cahilog – Hilario Collano Cahilog (b. 1975). (Negros 2010).

- ▶ *Sangabasis cahilogi* Villanueva & Dow, 2014

CALVERT – Philip Powell Calvert (1871-1961).

- ▶ Genus *Calvertagrion* St. Quentin, 1960
- ▶ *Enallagma calverti* Morse, 1895 [Syn. of *Enallagma boreale* Selys, 1875]
- ▶ *Phyllogomphoides calverti* (Kirby, 1897) [Orig. *Cyclophylla calverti*]
- ▶ *Cratilla lineata calverti* (Förster, 1903) [Orig. *Cratilla calverti*]
- ▶ *Tramea calverti* Muttkowski, 1910
- ▶ *Agrion calverti* Perkins, 1910 [Syn. of *Megalagrion hawaiiense* (McLachlan, 1883)]
- ▶ *Protoneura calverti* Williamson, 1915
- ▶ *Epithea semiaquea calverti* Muttkowski, 1915 [Syn. of *Epithea semiaquea* (Burmeister, 1839)]
- ▶ *Somatochlora calverti* Williamson & Gloyd, 1933
- ▶ *Ypirangathemis calverti* Santos, 1945
- ▶ *Misagria calverti* Geijskes, 1951
- ▶ *Neuraeschna calverti* Kimmins, 1951
- ▶ *Oligoclada calverti* Santos, 1951

Cambridge – Octavius Pickard-Cambridge (1828-1917). (Brazil 1896).

- ▶ *Micrathyria cambridgei* Kirby, 1897

CAMPION – Herbert Campion (1870-1924).

- ▶ *Neodythemis campioni* (Ris, 1915) [Orig. *Allorrhizucha campioni*]
- ▶ *Coeliccia campioni* Laidlaw, 1918
- ▶ *Elattoneura campioni* (Fraser, 1922) [Orig. *Disparoneura campioni*]
- ▶ *Chlorogomphus campioni* (Fraser, 1924) [Orig. *Orogomphus campioni*]
- ▶ *Nesobasis campioni* Tillyard, 1924
- ▶ *Synthemis campioni* Lieftinck, 1971

CAMPOS – Francisco Campos Ripadeneira (1878-1943). (Ecuador).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphoides camposi* (Calvert, 1909) [Orig. *Gomphoides camposi*]

Caner – René Caner (1956-1984).

- ▶ *Phyllomacromia caneri* (Gauthier, 1987) [Orig. *Macromia caneri*]

Canning – possibly Charles Canning, 1st Earl of Canning (1812-1867).

- ▶ *Caconeura canningi* Fraser, 1919 [Syn. of *Prodasineura sita* Kirby, 1893]



Cantrall – Irving James Cantrall (1910-1997).

- ▶ *Mesoleptobasis cantralli* Santos, 1961

CAPRA – Felice Capra (1896-1991).

- ▶ *Calopteryx splendens caprai* Conci, 1956

Carl Cook – see **COOK**.

Carlos Chagas – Carlos Chagas Filho (1910-2000).

- ▶ *Neocordulia carlochagasi* Santos, 1967

Carmela – Carmela Pedroso Espanola (b. 1975).

- ▶ *Sangabasis carmelae* Villanueva & Dow, 2014

Carmelita – Myrtle Carmelita Carriker (née Flye) (1893-1960). (Colombia 1917).

- ▶ *Erythemis carmelita* Williamson, 1923

Carmichael – Thomas David Gibson-Carmichael (1859-1926).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta carmichaeli* (Laidlaw, 1915) [Orig. *Protosticta carmichaeli*]

Caroline – Caroline Rozendaal-Kortekaas, wife of F.G. Rozendaal (see **Rozendaal**). (Sangihe Isl. 1985).

- ▶ *Celebophlebia carolinae* Van Tol, 1987
- ▶ *Protosticta rozendalorum* Van Tol, 2000

Carolus – see **LINNAEUS**.

Carové – Friedrich Wilhelm Carové (1789-1852).

- ▶ *Uropetala carovei* (White, 1843) [Orig. *Petalura carovei*]

Carpenter – Geoffrey Douglas Hale Carpenter (1882-1953). (Uganda 1927; Uganda 1927; Uganda 1927; NC; Uganda 1927).

- ▶ *Nilogomphus carpenteri* Fraser, 1928 [Syn. of *Notogomphus dorsalis* (Selys, 1858)]
- ▶ *Macromia halei* Fraser, 1928 [Syn. of *Phyllomacromia contumax* Selys, 1879]
- ▶ *Tetrathemis carpenteri* Fraser, 1941 [Syn. of *Tetrathemis polleni* (Selys, 1877)]
- ▶ *Hivaagrion halecarpenteri* (Mumford, 1942) [Orig. *Bedfordia hale-carpenteri*]
- ▶ *Oxythemis carpenteri* Fraser, 1944 [Syn. of *Aethiothemis solitaria* Ris, 1908]

Carpentier – Fritz Carpentier (1890-1978). (Annam 1920).

- ▶ *Ischnura carpentieri* Fraser, 1946

CARVALHO – Alcimar do Lago Carvalho (b. 1960).

- ▶ *Telebasis carvalhoi* Garrison, 2009



CASTELLANI – Omero Castellani (1903-1974). (Italy, 1946).

- ▶ *Coenagrion castellani* Roberts, 1948 [Syn. of *Coenagrion mercuriale* (Charpentier, 1840)]

Celia – Celia Stuart Wilson (née Compton) (b. 1927), mother of the author (see **WILSON, K.D.P.**).

- ▶ *Planaeschna celia* Wilson & Reels, 2001

Celio – Celio Lencioni (1926-2011), uncle of the author (see **LENCIONI**).

- ▶ *Idioneura celioi* Lencioni, 2009

Célio Valle – Célio Murilo de Carvalho Valle (b. 1933). (Brazil 1978).

- ▶ *Telebasis celiovallei* Machado, 2010

Cesare – see **CONCI** and **NIELSEN**.

Chacón – Anibal Chacón Hernández (b. 1943). (Venezuela 1994).

- ▶ *Sympetrum chaconi* De Marmels, 1994

Champion – George Charles Champion (1851-1927). (Panama).

- ▶ *Philogenia championi* Calvert, 1901

Chandrabal – Prof. Chandrabal, of the Banaras Hindu University, India.

- ▶ *Orthetrum chandrabali* Mehrotra, 1959 [Syn. of *Orthetrum triangulare* Selys, 1878]

Chang – Bao-Sin Chang (1932-1992). (Taiwan 1965).

- ▶ *Stylogomphus changi* Asahina, 1968

CHAO – Hsiu-Fu Chao (Xiu-fu Zhao) (1917-2001).

- ▶ *Ceriagrion chaoi* Schmidt, 1964
- ▶ *Cephalaeschna chaoi* Asahina, 1982
- ▶ *Davidius chaoi* Cao & Zheng, 1988
- ▶ *Anisogomphus chaoi* Liu, 1991
- ▶ *Nihonogomphus chaoi* Zhou & Wu, 1992
- ▶ *Merogomphus chaoi* Yang & Davies, 1993
- ▶ *Phaenandrogomphus chaoi* Zhu & Liang, 1994 [Syn. of *Phaenandrogomphus tonkinicus* (Fraser, 1926)]
- ▶ *Polycanthagyna chaoi* Yang & Li, 1994
- ▶ *Anotogaster chaoi* Zhou, 1998
- ▶ *Lamelligomphus chaoi* Zhu, 1999
- ▶ *Aristocypha chaoi* (Wilson, 2004) [Orig. *Rhinocypha chaoi*]
- ▶ *Calicnemia chaoi* Wilson, 2004
- ▶ *Heliogomphus chaoi* Karube, 2004
- ▶ *Rhipidolestes chaoi* Wilson, 2004



Chapin – James Paul Chapin (1889-1964). (Belgian Congo 1930).

- ▶ *Mastigogomphus chapini* (Klots, 1944) [Orig. *Oxygomphus chapini*]

CHARPENTIER – Toussaint de Charpentier (1779-1847).

- ▶ *Agrion charpentieri* Selys, 1840 [Syn. of *Enallagma cyathigerum* (Charpentier, 1840)]
- ▶ *Cordulegaster insignis charpentieri* (Kolenati, 1846) [Orig. *Aeschna charpentieri*]

Chasen – Frederick Nutter Chasen (1896-1942). (Federated Malay States 1922).

- ▶ *Calicnemia chaseni* (Laidlaw, 1928) [Orig. *Calicnemis chaseni*]

Cheesman – Lucy Evelyn Cheesman (1881-1969). (New Hebrides 1930; Tahiti 1925; New Guinea 1933; New Guinea 1938).

- ▶ *Indolestes cheesmanae* (Kimmins, 1936) [Orig. *Austrolestes cheesmanae*]
- ▶ *Ischnura cheesmani* Fraser, 1942 [Syn. of *Ischnura taitensis* Selys, 1876]
- ▶ *Palaeosynthemis evelynae* (Lieftinck, 1953) [Orig. *Synthemis evelynae*]
- ▶ *Nososticta evelynae* (Lieftinck, 1960) [Orig. *Notoneura evelynae*]

Cheng – Tso-hsin Cheng (1906-1998).

- ▶ *Megalestes chengi* Chao, 1947

Chiang Chin-Li – Chin-Li Chiang (b. 1954). (Taiwan 2010, 2013).

- ▶ *Sarasaeschna chiangchinlii* Chen & Yeh, 2014

Chichibu – Prince Chichibu [Chichibuno-Miya-Yasuhito-Shino] (1902-1953), member of the Japanese Imperial family.

- ▶ *Gomphus chichibui* Fraser, 1936 [Syn. of *Trigomphus interruptus* (Selys, 1854)]

Chico Mendez – Francisco Alves Mendes Filho (1944-1988).

- ▶ *Acanthagrion chicomendesi* Machado, 2012 [Syn. of *Acanthagrion apicale* Selys, 1876]

Chilton – Charles Chilton (1860-1929).

- ▶ *Uropetala chiltoni* Tillyard 1930

Chittaranjan – Chittaranjan Lahiri, father of the author Ashok Ranjan Lahiri (?-2012).

- ▶ *Bayadera chittaranjani* Lahiri, 2003 [Syn. of *Schmidtiphaea schmidi* Asahina, 1978]

Choi Fong – Choi Fong, grandmother of the collector of type specimens Miss Joyce Wong Kin (Hong Kong).

- ▶ *Fukienogomphus choifongae* Wilson & Tam, 2006

Chou – Io Chou (Yao Zhou) (1912-2008).

- ▶ *Lamelligomphus choui* Chao & Liu, 1989
- ▶ *Neallogaster choui* Yang & Li, 1994



- Christine** – Christine Legrand (b. 1974), second daughter of the author (see **LEGRAND**).
- ▶ *Tragogomphus christinae* Legrand, 1992
- Christine** – Christine Theischinger (née Pingitzer) (b. 1946), wife of the author (see **THEISCHINGER**).
- ▶ *Austroargiolestes christine* Theischinger & O'Farrell, 1986
 - ▶ *Austroaeschna christine* Theischinger, 19935
- Chu** – Yao-Yi Chu (b. 1932). (Taiwan 1966; 1965).
- ▶ *Macromia chui* Asahina, 1968
 - ▶ *Merogomphus chui* Asahina, 1968 [Syn. of *Merogomphus pavici* Martin, 1904]
- Chun Liu** – Chun-liu Xu, wife of the author (see **CHAO**).
- ▶ *Stylogomphus chunliuae* Chao, 1954
- Claasen** – J. M. van Ravenswaay-Claasen, a Dutch insect collector. (New Guinea 1937).
- ▶ *Drepanosticta claaseni* Lieftinck, 1938
- Clarillii** – a joint dedication to Clara Seiler (b. 1991) and Klaus-Peter ('Wassili') Seiler (b. 1957), daughter and husband of Mechtild Seiler, sister of Martin Schorr (see **SCHORR**).
- ▶ *Palaiargia clarillii* Orr, Kalkman & Richards, 2014
- Clausen** – Etymology not known.
- ▶ *Agriocnemis clauseni* Fraser, 1922
- Claussen** – Peter Claussen (1804-1855). (Brazil).
- ▶ *Argia claussenii* Selys, 1865
- Clavijo** – José Alejandro Clavijo Albertos (b. 1953). (Venezuela 1995).
- ▶ *Dimeragrion clavijoi* De Marmels, 1999
- Clément** – Armand Lucien Clément (1848-1920).
- ▶ *Hylaeothemis clementia* Ris, 1909
- Clendon** – see **McClendon**.
- Colenso** – William Colenso (1811-1899). (New Zealand).
- ▶ *Austrolestes colenonis* (White, 1846) [Orig. *Agrion colenonis*]
- Collart** – Albert Désiré Clément Hubert Collart (1899-1993). (Belgian Congo 1926).
- ▶ *Libellago collarti* Navás, 1929 [Syn. of *Stenocypha gracilis* (Karsch, 1899)]



CONCI – Cesare Conci (1920-1983). (See also **Nielsen**, joint dedication).

- ▶ *Coenagrion caerulescens caesarum* Schmidt, 1959 [Syn. of *Coenagrion caerulescens* (Fonscolombe, 1838)]

COOK – Carl Cook (b. 1925).

- ▶ *Argia carlcooki* Daigle, 1995
- ▶ *Heteragrion cooki* Daigle & Tennessen, 2000
- ▶ *Neurogomphus carlcooki* Cammaerts, 2004

COOMAN – Albert de Cooman (1880-1968). (Tonkin).

- ▶ *Atrocalopteryx coomani* (Fraser, 1935) [Orig. *Agrion coomani*]

COOMANS – Louis Coomans de Ruiter (1898-1972). (Borneo 1932; Borneo 1932; Borneo 1932; Borneo 1932; Sumatra 1939; Celebes 1940).

- ▶ *Leptogomphus coomansi* Laidlaw, 1936
- ▶ *Elattoneura coomansi* Lieftinck, 1937
- ▶ *Pseudagrion coomansi* Lieftinck, 1937
- ▶ *Coeliccia coomansi* Lieftinck, 1940
- ▶ *Podolestes coomansi* Lieftinck, 1940
- ▶ *Protosticta coomansi* Van Tol, 2000

CORBET – Philip Steven Corbet (1929-2008).

- ▶ *Microgomphus corbeti* Pinhey, 1961 [Orig. *Microgomphus schoutedeni corbeti*]
- ▶ *Agriocnemis corbeti* Kumar & Prasad, 1978
- ▶ *Gynacantha corbeti* Lempert, 1999
- ▶ *Castoraeschna corbeti* Carvalho, Pinto & Ferreira, 2009
- ▶ *Cyanallagma corbeti* Costa, Santos & de Souza, 2009
- ▶ *Libellago corbeti* Van der Poorten, 2009
- ▶ *Risioicnemis corbeti* Villanueva, 2009
- ▶ *Telebasis corbeti* Garrison, 2009
- ▶ *Tukanobasis corbeti* Machado, 2009
- ▶ *Aeolagrion philipi* Tennessen, 2009
- ▶ *Orthemis philipi* von Ellenrieder, 2009

CORBET – Sarah Alexandra Corbet (b. 1940). (Cameroon 1970).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphus corbetae* Vick, 1999 [Syn. of *Phyllogomphus selysi* Schouteden, 1933]

CORNELIA – Cornelia Maria (Corry) Lieftinck (née van Veen) (1916-1980), wife of M. A. Lieftinck (see **LIEFTINCK**).

- ▶ *Selysioneura cornelia* Lieftinck, 1953
- ▶ *Petaliaeschna corneliae* Asahina, 1982



Cornelis – Cornelis Gijbert Gerrit Jan (Kees) van Steenish (1901-1986). (Bali 1936).

- ▶ *Heliocypha fenestrata cornelii* (Lieftinck, 1947) [Orig. *Rhinocypha fenestrata cornelii*]

Coryndon – Robert Thorne Coryndon (1870-1925).

- ▶ *Aethiothemis coryndoni* (Fraser, 1953) [Orig. *Lokia coryndoni*]

COSTA – Achille Costa (1823-1898). (Sardinia).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus costae* Selys, 1885

COSTA – Janira Pedreira Martins Costa (b. 1941).

- ▶ *Aphylla janirae* Belle, 1994
- ▶ *Phasmoneura janirae* Lencioni, 1999
- ▶ *Epipleoneura janirae* Machado, 2005
- ▶ *Drepanoneura janirae* von Ellenrieder & Garrison, 2008

Costa Lima – Ângelo Moreira da Costa Lima (1887-1964).

- ▶ *Tuberculobasis costalimai* (Santos, 1957) [Orig. *Leptobasis costa-limai*]

Cottarelli – Vezio Cottarelli (b. 1937). (Ethiopia 1973).

- ▶ *Notogomphus cottarellii* Consiglio, 1978

Couturier – Guy Couturier (b. 1939). (Ivory Coast 1980).

- ▶ *Idomacromia proavita couturieri* Legrand, 1985

Cristina – Cristina Rácenis (b. 1953), daughter of the author (see **RÁCENIS**).

- ▶ *Neoneura cristina* Rácenis, 1955

Croizat – León Camille Marius Croizat (1894-1982).

- ▶ *Teinopodagrion croizati* De Marmels, 2002
- ▶ *Heteropodagrion croizati* Pérez-Gutiérrez & Montes-Fontalvo, 2011

Cruz – Fernando Cruz (b. 1961). (Colombia 1986).

- ▶ *Ischnura cruzi* De Marmels, 1987

CURRIE – Bertha Paulina Currie (1876-?).

- ▶ *Celithemis bertha* Williamson, 1922

CURTIS – John Curtis (1791-1862).

- ▶ *Oxygastra curtisii* (Dale, 1834) [Orig. *Cordulia curtisii*]

Cynthia – see **LONGFIELD**.



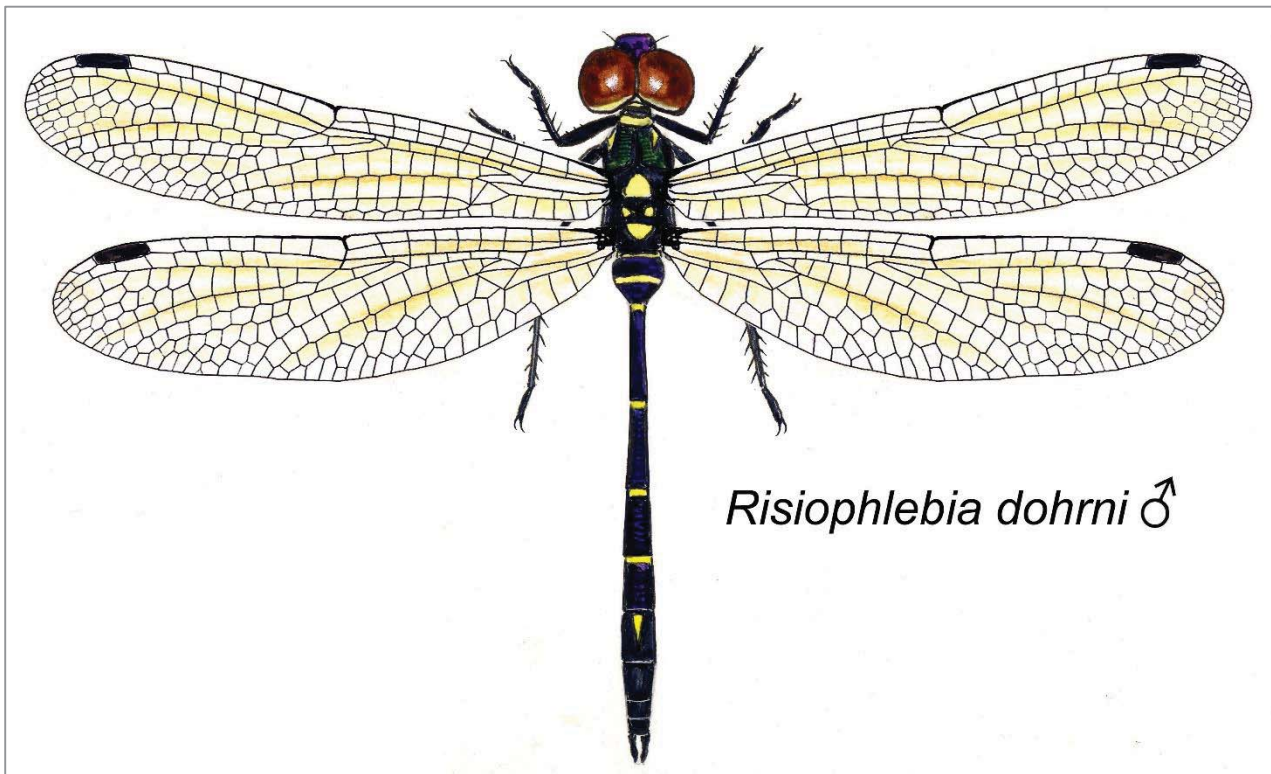


Fig. 5. *Risiophlebia dohrni* (Krüger, 1902). The specific epithet honours Dr Heinrich Wolfgang Ludwig Dohrn (1838-1913), a German entomologist who was also active in politics and served two terms as a Member of the German Reichstag. His father was the entomologist Carl August Dohrn. The younger Dohrn travelled in West Africa in 1864-1866 and visited Sumatra several times from 1893-1897. In Sumatra he also collected a large number of dragonflies, which were studied by Leopold Krüger, another Stettiner entomologist. Krüger named four Sumatran species after him, among them *Nannophlebia dohrni*. Later Friedrich Ris transferred this peculiar libellulid to its own genus *Oda*, a preoccupied name that was subsequently replaced by John Cowley with the name *Risiophlebia*, in honour of Ris. Friedrich Ris (1867-1930) was a Swiss psychiatrist, director of the Psychiatric Sanatorium in Rheinau, the largest mental hospital in Switzerland at the time. He spent all his free time on entomology, specializing on dragonflies. He is said to have been the last odonatologist to have mastered the dragonfly fauna of the whole world. His numerous publications include an extensive monograph of the world Libellulidae species (issued in nine parts in 1909-1919), literally the heaviest (8 kg!) taxonomical publication ever published on dragonflies. Ris named 293 new species or subspecies of Odonata. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2005).



D

D'Abreu – Edward Alwyn D'Abreu (?-1939). (India).

- ▶ *Agriocnemis dabreui* Fraser, 1920

Daecke – Victor Arthur Erich Daecke (1863-1918). (New Jersey 1900-1902).

- ▶ *Enallagma daeckii* (Calvert, 1903) [Orig. *Telagrion daeckii*]

Dagny – Dagny Bergman (1890-1972). (New Guinea 1957).

- ▶ *Idiocnemis dagnyae* Lieftinck, 1958

Dahl – Jørgen Dahl (c.1925-1998). (Cameroon 1949-1950).

- ▶ *Chlorocypha dahli* Fraser, 1956

Dahl – Karl Friedrich Theodor Dahl (1856-1929). (Bismarck Isl. 1896-1897).

- ▶ *Nesoxenia dahli* Ris, 1898 [Syn. of *Nesoxenia mysis* Selys, 1878]

DAIGLE – Jerrell James Daigle (b. 1950).

- ▶ *Lestes jerrelli* Tennessen, 1997

DALE – James Charles Dale (1792-1872).

- ▶ *Nannophya dalei* (Tillyard, 1908) [Orig. *Nannodythemis dalei*]

Dalloni – Marius-Gustave Dalloni (1880-1959). (Chad 1930-1931).

- ▶ *Trithemis kirbyi dallonia* Navás, 1936 [Syn. of *Trithemis kirbyi* Selys, 1891]

Daniel – Daniel Novelo-Galicia (b. 1985), son of the second author Rodolfo Novelo-Gutiérrez (b. 1955).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphoides danieli* González-Soriano & Novelo-Gutiérrez, 1990

Daniell – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Moroagrion danielli* Needham & Gyger, 1939 [Syn. of *Pyrrhosoma nymphula* (Sulzer, 1776)]

Dardano – Dárdano de Andrade Lima (1919-1981).

- ▶ *Leptagrion dardanoi* Santos, 1968

Darwin – Charles Robert Darwin (1809-1882).

- ▶ *Sympetrum darwinianum* Selys, 1883
- ▶ *Tramea darwini* Kirby, 1889 [Syn. of *Tramea cophusa* Hagen, 1867]



Dashidordzh – A. Dashidorzh, a Mongolian limnologist. (Mongolia 1954).

- ▶ *Sympetrum striolatum doschidorzii* Belyshev, 1958 [Syn. of *Sympetrum striolatum* (Charpentier, 1840)]

Dau – Hans Dau, friend of the author (see KRÜGER); see also **Lau**.

- ▶ *Lyriothemis dau* Krüger, 1902 [Syn. of *Lyriothemis magnificata* (Selys, 1878)]

Davenport – Mr Davenport, of Mudis, South India; host of the author during collecting trip.

- ▶ *Indolestes davenporti* (Fraser, 1930) [Orig. *Ceylonolestes davenporti*]
- ▶ *Protosticta davenporti* Fraser, 1931

David – Jean Pierre Armand David (1826-1900). (China; NC).

- ▶ Genus *Davidius* Selys, 1878
- ▶ *Davidius davidii* Selys, 1878
- ▶ *Gomphus davidi* Selys, 1887

David – etymology not known.

- ▶ Genus *Davidioides* Fraser, 1924

DAVIES – David Allen Lewis Davies (1923-2003).

- ▶ *Somatochlora daviesi* Lieftinck, 1977
- ▶ *Neurobasis daviesi* Hämäläinen, 1993
- ▶ *Rhipidolestes alleni* Wilson, 2000
- ▶ *Chlorogomphus daviesi* Karube, 2001
- ▶ *Libellago daviesi* Van Tol, 2007

Davis – Edward Mott Davis (1888-1943).

- ▶ *Enallagma davis* Westfall, 1943

Deam – Charles Clemon Deam (1865-1953). (Mexico).

- ▶ *Argia deami* Calvert, 1902

De Beaufort – Lieven Ferdinand de Beaufort (1879-1968). (New Guinea 1903).

- ▶ *Teinobasis debeauforti* Lieftinck, 1938

De Beaux – Oscar De Beaux (1879-1955).

- ▶ *Teinobasis debeauxi* Lieftinck, 1938

De Bellard – Eugenio de Bellard Pietri (1927-2000).

- ▶ *Lestes debellardi* De Marmels, 1992



- Debra** – Debra Lynn Wilson (1952-2005), sister of the first author (see **WILSON, K.D.P.**).
- ▶ *Sinosticta debra* Wilson & Xu, 2007
- Decken** – Carl Claus von der Decken (1833-1865). (Somalia 1865).
- ▶ *Agrion deckeni* Gerstäcker, 1869 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion kersteni* (Gerstäcker, 1869)]
- DE FONSEKA** – Terence de Fonseca (1919-2000).
- ▶ *Lyriothemis defonsekai* Van der Poorten, 2009
- Degors** – Alfred Degors (?-1921), of Le Blanc (Indre), France.
- ▶ *Tetracanthagyna degorsi* Martin, 1895
- Dejoux** – Claude Dejoux (b. 1939). (Ivory Coast 1976).
- ▶ *Trithemis dejouxi* Pinhey, 1978 [Orig. *Trithemis donaldsoni dejouxi*]
- De Lecolle** – etymology not known.
- ▶ *Celebothemis delecollei* Ris, 1912
- Delessert** – Adolphe Delessert (1809-1869). (Cochinchina).
- ▶ *Libellula delesserti* Selys, 1878 [Syn. of *Orthetrum triangularis* (Selys, 1878)]
- DE MARMELS** – Jürg Carl De Marmels (b. 1950). (NC; Venezuela 1999; NC, NC).
- ▶ *Mesamphiagrion demarmelsi* (Cruz, 1986) [Orig. *Cyanallagma demarmelsi*]
 - ▶ *Rhionaeschna demarmelsi* von Ellenrieder, 2003
 - ▶ *Epipleoneura demarmelsi* von Ellenrieder & Garrison, 2008
 - ▶ *Tepuibasis demarmelsi* (Machado & Lencioni, 2011) [Orig. *Austrotepuibasis demarmelsi*]
- Demoulin** – Georges Demoulin (1919-1994).
- ▶ *Idiogomphoides demoulini* (St. Quentin, 1967) [Orig. *Gomphoides demoulini*]
- Dening** – Richard Cranmer Dening (1920-2005). (Northern Rhodesia 1959).
- ▶ *Pseudagrion deningi* Pinhey, 1961
- Denise** – Denise Jones (née Theischinger) (b. 1964), daughter of the author (see **THEISCHINGER**).
- ▶ *Eusynthemis deniseae* Theischinger, 1977
- De Ville** – Émile de Ville (?-1880), Belgian consul in Quito and later in Sansibar. (Ecuador).
- ▶ *Mnesarete devillei* (Selys, 1880) [Orig. *Lais devillei*]



Diana – Diana Carle, daughter of the author Frank Louis Carle.

- ▶ *Ophiopetalia diana* Carle, 1996 [Syn. of *Phyllopetalia pudu* Dunkle, 1985]

Dickson – Charles Gordon Campbell Dickson (1907-1991). (South Africa 1968).

- ▶ *Paragomphus dicksoni* Pinhey, 1969 [Syn. of *Paragomphus cognatus* (Rambur, 1842)]

Dierl – Wolfgang Dierl (1935-1996). (Nepal 1967).

- ▶ *Coeliccia dierli* St. Quentin, 1970

Dingavan – Captain G. Dingavan [possibly George Stanley Dingavan (c. 1895-1940)]. (Burma 1922).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus dingavani* Fraser, 1924

Distant – William Lucas Distant (1845-1922). (South Africa).

- ▶ *Stoechia distanti* Kirby, 1898 [Syn. of *Trithemis dorsalis* (Rambur, 1842)]

Ditzler – William Howard Ditzler (1880-1966). (Venezuela 1920).

- ▶ *Triacanthagyna ditzleri* Williamson, 1923

Do – Do Manh Cuong (b. 1979).

- ▶ *Matticnemis doi* (Hämäläinen, 2012) [Orig. *Platycnemis doi*]

Dobson – Roderick Dobson (1907-1979). (Queensland 1950; 1952; 1957; NC).

- ▶ *Gynacantha dobsoni* Fraser, 1951
- ▶ *Agriocnemis dobsoni* Fraser, 1954
- ▶ *Micromidia rodericki* Fraser, 1959
- ▶ *Ictinogomphus dobsoni* (Watson, 1969) [Orig. *Indictinogomphus australis dobsoni*]

Dodd – Frederick Parkhurst Dodd (1861-1937). (Queensland 1906).

- ▶ *Austrogomphus doddi* Tillyard, 1909

Dohrn – Heinrich Wolfgang Ludwig Dohrn (1838-1913). (Sumatra 1893-1897).

- ▶ *Alloneura dohrni* Krüger, 1898 [Syn. of *Prodasineura collaris* (Selys, 1860)]
- ▶ *Gynacantha dohrni* Krüger, 1899
- ▶ *Idionyx dohrni* Krüger, 1899 [Syn. of *Idionyx yolanda* Selys, 1871]
- ▶ *Risiophlebia dohrni* (Krüger, 1902) [Orig. *Nannophlebia dohrni*]

Donald – obviously Donald Fraser, son of the author (see FRASER).

- ▶ *Anaciaeschna donaldi* Fraser, 1922
- ▶ *Macromidia donaldi* (Fraser, 1924) [Orig. *Indomacromia donaldi*]



Donald – see **KIMMINS**.

Donaldson – Arthur Donaldson-Smith (1864-1939). (Somalia 1894).

- ▶ *Trithemis donaldsoni* (Calvert, 1899) [Orig. *Pseudomacromia donaldsoni*]

DONNELLY – Thomas Wallace Donnelly (b. 1932). (NC; Costa Rica 1986; Queensland 1972; NC).

- ▶ *Epigomphus donnellyi* González & Cook, 1988
- ▶ *Cora chirripa donnellyi* Bick & Bick, 1990
- ▶ *Odontogomphus donnellyi* Watson, 1991
- ▶ *Drepanoneura donnellyi* von Ellenrieder & Garrison, 2008

DONOVAN – Edward Donovan (1768-1837).

- ▶ *Libellula donovani* Leach, 1815 [Syn. of *Orthetrum coerulescens* (Fabricius, 1798)]

Dorothea – Dorothea O'Donel, wife of the collector H. V. O'Donel (see **O'Donel**). (India 1924; 1931).

- ▶ *Agrionoptera insignis dorothea* Fraser, 1927
- ▶ *Coeliccia dorothea* Fraser, 1933

Dorothea – Dorothea (Dora) Kellerman (1848-1925), mother of the author (see **WILLIAMSON, E.B.**).

- ▶ *Psolodesmus dorothea* Williamson, 1904 [Syn. of *Psolodesmus mandarinus* McLachlan, 1870]

Dorothea – etymology not know.

- ▶ *Paracercion dorothea* (Fraser, 1924) [Orig. *Coenagrion dorothea*]
- ▶ *Lestes dorothea* Fraser, 1924

Doschidorz – see **Dashidordzh**.

Doubleday – Edward Doubleday (1811-1849).

- ▶ *Enallagma doubledayi* (Selys, 1850) [Orig. *Agrion doubledayi*]

Dow – Rory Alisdair Dow (b. 1965). (Borneo 2008).

- ▶ *Pericnemis dowi* Orr & Hämäläinen, 2013

Drescher – Friederich Carl Drescher (1874-1957). (Java 1928).

- ▶ *Heliogomphus drescheri* Lieftinck, 1929



Drummond – Captain Drummond. (Burma 1923).

- ▶ *Lamelligomphus drummondi* Fraser, 1924 [Syn. of *Onychogomphus risi* (Fraser, 1922)]

Duges – Alfredo (Alfred Auguste Delsescautz) Duges (1826-1910). (Mexico).

- ▶ *Rhionaeschna dugesi* (Calvert, 1905) [Orig. *Aeshna dugesi*]

Duivenbode – Maarten Dirk van Renesse van Duivenbode (1804-1878). (New Guinea).

- ▶ *Brachydiplax duivenbodei* (Brauer, 1866) [Orig. *Perithemis duivenbodei*]

DUMONT – Henri Jean François Dumont (b. 1942).

- ▶ *Sinocnemis dumonti* Wilson & Zhou, 2000

DUNKLE – Sidney Warren Dunkle (b. 1940). (Dominican Rep. 1989; NC; Peru 1989; Ecuador 1980; Peru 1989).

- ▶ *Protoneura dunklei* Daigle, 1990
- ▶ *Micrathyria dunklei* Westfall, 1992
- ▶ *Telebasis dunklei* Bick & Bick, 1995
- ▶ *Mesamphiagrion dunklei* von Ellenrieder & Garrison, 2008
- ▶ *Denticulobasis dunklei* Machado, 2009

Dupuy – André-Roger Dupuy (1935-?2012).

- ▶ *Mesocnemis dupuyi* Legrand, 1982

Dyer – George Henry Thiselton-Dyer (1879-1944).

- ▶ *Paracercion calamorum dyeri* (Fraser, 1920) [Orig. *Argiocnemis dyeri*]





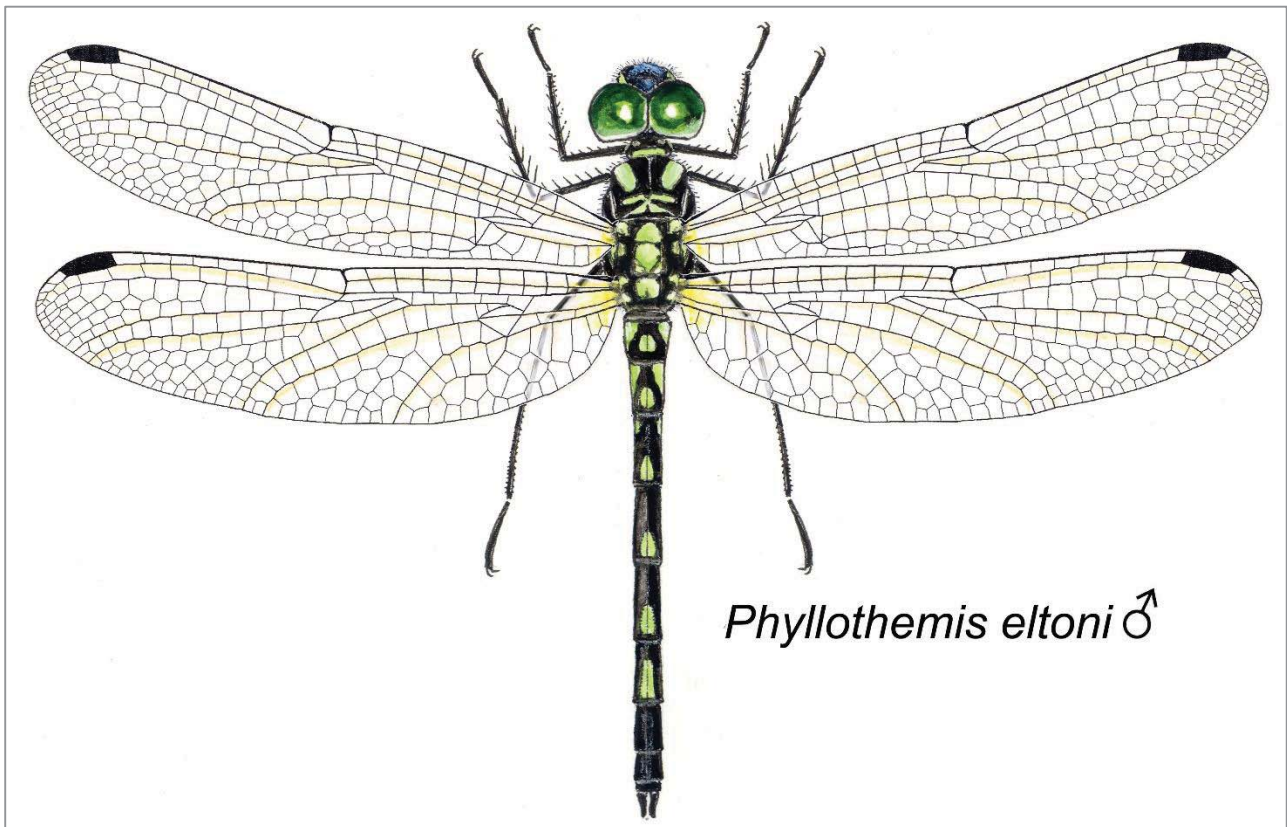


Fig. 6. *Phyllothemis eltoni* Fraser, 1935. Named after John Richard Elton-Bott (1881-1942), an English engineer, who travelled to Burma in 1901 to manage a rubber plantation in the Mergui district of Lower Burma. After a short stay back in England (1909) he returned to Burma, marrying a local girl and remaining there until the outbreak of WW2. To escape the Japanese invasion he had to trek overland to India. He died on 10 June 1942 soon after arriving in Calcutta due to the stress of the arduous journey. F.C. Fraser studied the dragonflies collected by Elton-Bott in Lower Burma and named two species after him. *P. eltoni* was described on the basis of two male specimens from King Island in 1921. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2005).



E

Earnshaw – R. A. Earnshaw, a renowned big game hunter. (Burma 1899-1904).

- ▶ *Mnais earnshawi* Williamson, 1904 [Syn. of *Mnais andersoni* McLachlan, 1873]
- ▶ *Acrogomphus earnshawi* (Fraser, 1924) [Orig. *Onychogomphus earnshawi*]

Ebner – Richard Ebner (1885-1961). (Sudan 1914; Syria 1928).

- ▶ *Agriocnemis ebneri* Ris, 1924 [Syn. of *Agriocnemis zerafica* Le Roi, 1915]
- ▶ *Ischnura elegans ebneri* Schmidt, 1938 [Syn. of *Ischnura elegans* (Vander Linden, 1820)]

Echeverri – Gustavo Echeverri, a landowner in Costa Rica.

- ▶ *Epigomphus echeverrii* Brooks, 1989

EDA – Shigeo Eda (b. 1932).

- ▶ *Hemicordulia edai* Karube & Katatani, 2012

Edmond – see DE SELYS LONGCHAMPS.

Edmund – Edmund Needham, grandson of the author (see **NEEDHAM**).

- ▶ *Ophiogomphus edundo* Needham, 1951

Eduard – Eduard Handschin (1894-1962).

- ▶ *Hemicordulia eduardi* Lieftinck, 1953

Eduardo – Eduardo Ribeiro Machado (b. 1972), son of the author (see **MACHADO, A.B.M.**).

- ▶ *Rhionaeschna eduardoi* (Machado, 1984) [Orig. *Aeshna eduardoi*]

Edwards – Henri Milne-Edwards (1800-1885).

- ▶ *Urothemis edwardsii* (Selys, 1849) [Orig. *Libellula edwardsii*]

Egler – Walter Alberto Egler (1924-1961).

- ▶ *Acanthagrion egleri* Santos, 1961

Eisen – Gustav Eisen (1847-1940). (Baja California 1893-1894).

- ▶ *Enallagma eiseni* Calvert, 1895

Eisentraut – Martin Bruno Eisentraut (1902-1994). (Cameroon 1967).

- ▶ *Allocnemis eisentrauti* Pinhey, 1974 [Orig. *Chlorocnemis eisentrauti*]



Elgner – Hermann Elgner (c.1856-1913). (Queensland 1910 and Aru Isl. 1911).

- ▶ *Zyxomma elgneri* Ris, 1913

Elias – Claudionor Elias, of Conceição da Barra, Espírito Santo, Brazil. (Brazil 1959).

- ▶ *Inpabasis eliasi* Santos, 1961 [Syn. of *Inpabasis rosea* (Selys, 1877)]

Elisabeth – Elizaveta N. Savelyeava, wife of the author Alexander Mikhaylovich Dyakonov (Djakonov) (1886-1956).

- ▶ *Aeshna subarctica elisabethae* Djakonov, 1922 [Orig. *Aeschna elisabethae*]

Elisabeth – Elisabeth ('Lili') Keiser (née Jenny), wife of Swiss entomologist Fred Keiser (see **Keiser**). (Madagascar 1958).

- ▶ *Zygonyx elisabethae* Lieftinck, 1963
- ▶ *Nesolestes elisabethae* Lieftinck, 1965

Elisabeth – Elisabeth Ris (1872-1959), sister of Friedrich Ris (see **Ris**).

- ▶ *Pyrrhosoma elisabethae* Schmidt, 1948

Elise – Johanna Maria Elise Hagen (née Gerhards) (1832-1917), wife of the author (see **HAGEN**).

- ▶ *Celithemis elisa* (Hagen, 1861) [Orig. *Diplax elisa*]

Eliseva – A joint dedication to Carl von Linné's wife Sara Elisabeth (née Moraea) (1716-1806) (see **Sara Lisa**) and Ellis Bettina Grootveld (b. 1976), friend of the author Klaas-Douwe Benediktus Dijkstra (b. 1975).

- ▶ *Platycypha eliseva* Dijkstra, 2008

Elke – Elke Müller (b. 1942), wife of Leonard Müller, one of the collectors. (Queensland 1982).

- ▶ *Austroargiolestes elke* Theischinger & O'Farrell, 1986

Ellen – Eleanor Jane Wilson (b. 1985), daughter of the author (see **WILSON, K.D.P.**).

- ▶ *Macromidia ellenae* Wilson, 1996

Ellenbeck – Hans Ellenbeck, physician of the German East Africa expedition led by Carlo von Erlanger. (Ethiopia 1900).

- ▶ *Trithemis ellenbeckii* Förster, 1906

Elliot – George Francis Scott-Elliot (1862-1934). (Uganda, Mt Ruwenzori).

- ▶ *Zosteraeschna ellioti* (Kirby, 1896) [Orig. *Aeshna ellioti*]



Elliot – see **PINHEY**.

Ellison – Bernard C. Ellison, curator of the Bombay Natural History Society.

- ▶ *Macromia ellisoni* Fraser, 1924

Elouard – Jean-Marc Elouard, of l'Office de la recherche scientifique et technique outre-mer (ORSTOM).

- ▶ *Isomma elouardi* Legrand, 2003

Elsie – Elsie Lincoln Rosner (1913-2002).

- ▶ *Rhionaeschna elsia* (Calvert, 1952) [Orig. *Aeshna elsia*]

Elton – John Richard Elton-Bott (1881-1942). (Burma 1921).

- ▶ *Caconeura botti* Fraser, 1922 [Syn. of *Prodasineura collaris* (Selys, 1860)]
- ▶ *Phyllothemis eltoni* Fraser, 1935

Elwes – Henry John Elwes (1846-1922). (India).

- ▶ *Notholestes elwesi* McLachlan, 1887 [Syn. of *Caliphaea confusa* Hagen, 1859]

Emilia – Emilia Legrand (b. 1978), third daughter of the author (see **LEGRAND**).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus emiliae* Legrand, 1992

Emily – Emily Joan Alward (née Montgomery) (1935-2011), daughter of the author (see **MONTGOMERY**).

- ▶ *Diastatops emilia* Montgomery, 1940

Emma – Emily Torinda Tennant (1850-?), mother of the author (see **KENNEDY**).

- ▶ *Argia emma* Kennedy, 1915

Emmel – Thomas Chadbourne Emmel (b. 1941). (Brazil 1990).

- ▶ *Idiogomphoides emmeli* Belle, 1995

Endicott – James Gareth Endicott (1898-1993). (China).

- ▶ *Stylurus endicotti* (Needham, 1930) [Orig. *Gomphus endicotti*]

Eric – A joint dedication to Eric Laidlaw, son of the author, and author's nephew Eric, who died in WW1 in 1915 (see **LIDLAW**).

- ▶ *Coeliccia erici* Laidlaw, 1917

Eric – Eric Novelo-Galicia (b. 1992), son of the author Rodolfo Novelo-Gutiérrez (b. 1955).

- ▶ *Erpetogomphus erici* Novelo-Gutiérrez, 1999



Erica – Erica Belle (b.1956), daughter of the author (see **BELLE**).

- ▶ *Agriogomphus ericae* (Belle, 1966) [Orig. *Ischnogomphus ericae*]

Erico – Eri Abe (b. 1934), one of the three daughters of the collector Teizo Esaki (see **ESAKI**), all of them honoured in the names of *Hemicordulia* (cf. **HALUCO**, **LULICO**). (Micronesia 1937).

- ▶ *Hemicordulia erico* Asahina, 1940

Erlanger – Carlo von Erlanger (1872-1904). (Somalia 1901).

- ▶ *Philonomon erlangeri* Förster, 1906 [Syn. of *Diplacodes luminans* (Karsch, 1893)]
- ▶ *Trithemis erlangeri* Förster, 1906 [Syn. of *Trithemis donaldsoni* (Calvert, 1899)]

Ernst Mayr – Ernst Mayr (1904-2005). (New Guinea 1928).

- ▶ *Palaiargia ernstmayri* Lieftinck, 1972

Esaki – Teizo Esaki (1899-1957). (Micronesia 1939).

- ▶ *Pacificothemis esakii* Asahina, 1940

Escherich – Georg Escherich (1870-1941). (Cameroon 1913).

- ▶ *Platycnemis escherichi* Schmidt, 1951 [Syn. of *Copera rufipes* (Selys, 1886)]

Ester – Ester de Tristán, wife of Prof. J. Fidel Tristán, one of the collectors. (Costa Rica 1910).

- ▶ *Neoneura esthera* Williamson, 1917

Estes – Richard Despard Estes (b. 1928). (Angola 1970).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion estes* Pinhey, 1971

Esther – Esther Montgomery (née Barrett) (1902-1988), wife of the author (see **MONTGOMERY**).

- ▶ *Diastatops estherae* Montgomery, 1940

ETCHEVERRY – María Edith Etcheverry Campaña (1928-2012).

- ▶ *Gomphomacromia etcheverryi* Fraser, 1957 [Syn. of *Gomphomacromia paradoxa* Brauer, 1864]

Ethel – Ethel Merriman (née Williamson) (1881-?), sister of the author (see **WILLIAMSON**, **E.B.**).

- ▶ *Neoneura ethela* Williamson, 1917

Ethel – etymology not known; obviously relative of the author Kenneth Allen Christiansen (b. 1924).

- ▶ *Phyllestes ethelae* Christiansen, 1948



Ethel – see **Varrall**.

Eugenia – Senor Eugenia, wife of the collector P. Mühn, S.J. (Argentina 1927).

- ▶ *Gomphoides eugeniae* Navás, 1927 [Syn. of *Phyllocycla argentina* (Hagen, 1878)]

Evans – William Edgar Evans (1882-1963). (Mesopotamia 1917-1918).

- ▶ *Ischnura evansi* Morton, 1919

Evelyn – see **Cheesman**.

Ezoin – Eizo Asahina (1914-2013), brother of the author (see **ASAHINA**).

- ▶ *Ischnura ezoin* (Asahina, 1952) [Orig. *Boninagrion ezoin*].



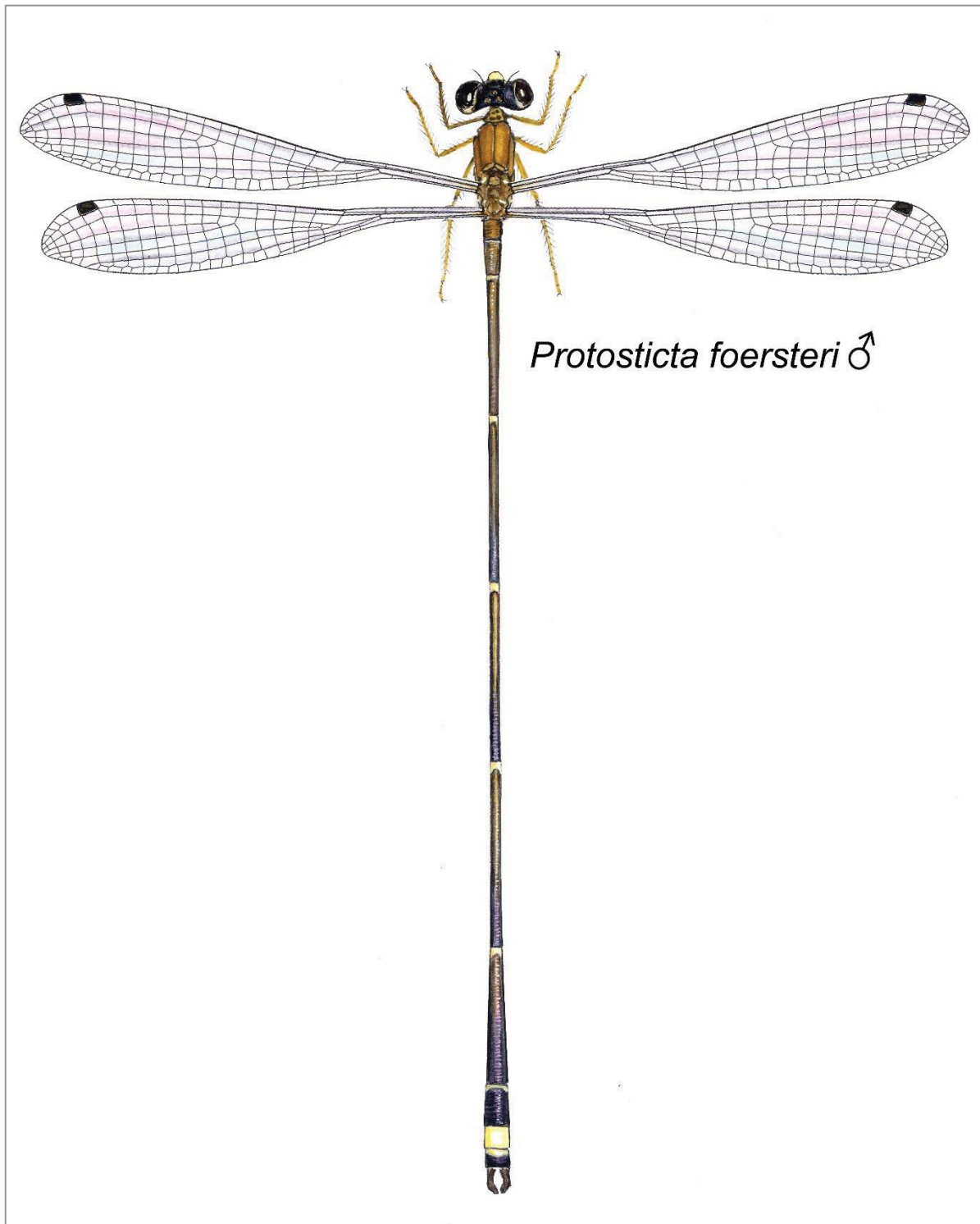


Fig. 7. *Protosticta foersteri* Laidlaw, 1902. Named after Johann Friedrich Nepomuk Förster (1865-1918), a German entomologist. After studying natural sciences at Heidelberg University (1886-1890) he worked as teacher in various secondary schools, the longest period being in Bretten (1899-1914) and later in Oberkirch. He was at first interested in botany, but with help and encouragement from Edmond de Selys Longchamps he became an odonate taxonomist. He corresponded regularly with Selys from May 1896, and on 18 August 1899 he visited Liège and spent two hours studying Selys' collections, after which, at 6 PM, Selys took him to dine at the Hôtel Mohren. Förster named 164 species or subspecies of Odonata. His collection is now in the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. F.F. Laidlaw named this species, which he himself had collected in Perak, in honour of Förster with whom he had previously collaborated. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2005).



F

Faasen – Tim Johannes Adrianus Faasen (b. 1978). (Peru 2010).

- ▶ *Orthemis faaseni* von Ellenrieder, 2012

Faivre – Paul Faivre, friend of the author J-L. Lacroix (see **LACROIX**).

- ▶ *Calopteryx splendens faivrei* Lacroix, 1915

Fassl – Anton Heinrich Hermann Fassl (1876-1922). (Colombia 1909; Brazil 1921-1922; Brazil 1920).

- ▶ *Euthore fassli* Ris, 1914
- ▶ *Microstigma maculatum fassli* Schmidt, 1958 [Syn. of *Microstigma maculatum* Hagen, 1860]
- ▶ *Progomphus fassli* Belle, 1973

Fea – Leonardo Fea (1852-1903). (Burma).

- ▶ *Platygomphus feae* Selys, 1891

Feather – Walter Feather (1872-1933). (Kenya 1931).

- ▶ *Neurogomphus featheri* Pinhey, 1967

Feliculo – Feliculo Gemino Torayno (b. 1920), grandfather of the first author Reagan Joseph Torayno Villanueva (b. 1981).

- ▶ *Sangabasis feliculai* Villanueva & Dow, 2014

Félix Orion – Félix Orion Fleck (b. 2006), son of the first author Günther Fleck.

- ▶ Genus *Orionothemis* Fleck, Hamada & Carvalho, 2009
- ▶ *Orionothemis felixorioni* Fleck, Hamada & Carvalho, 2009

Fenichel – Sámuel Fenichel (1868-1893). (New Guinea).

- ▶ *Orthetrum fenicheli* Förster, 1898 [Syn. of *Orthetrum villosovittatum* (Brauer, 1868)]

Fernand – see **Schmid**.

Fernández – Francisco Fernández Yépez (1923-1986).

- ▶ *Metaleptobasis fernandezi* Rácenis, 1955 [Syn. of *Metaleptobasis diceras* (Selys, 1877)]
- ▶ *Bromeliagrion fernandezianum* (Rácenis, 1958) [Orig. *Leptagrion fernandezianum*]
- ▶ *Epipleoneura fernandezi* Rácenis, 1960



- Fernando** – Luiz Fernando Netto dos Reis, of Maranhão State, Brazil. (Brazil 1983; 2005).
- ▶ *Oxyagrion fernandoi* Costa, 1988
 - ▶ *Lestes fernandoi* Costa, De Souza & Muzón, 2006
- Feuerborn** – Heinrich Jakob Feuerborn (1883-1979). (Sumatra 1929).
- ▶ *Aciagrion feuerborni* Schmidt, 1934
- Ficke** – Hugo Ficke (1840-1912).
- ▶ *Protolestes fickei* Förster, 1899
- Field** – James F. Field (?-1926), of Tennant's Creek, Northern Territory, Australia. (Australia, Northern Territory 1906).
- ▶ *Austrosticta fieldi* Tillyard, 1908
- Finsch** – Friedrich Hermann Otto Finsch (1839-1917). (New Guinea).
- ▶ *Nannodiplax finschi* Karsch, 1889 [Syn. of *Brachydiplax denticauda* (Brauer, 1867)]
- Fiorentin** – Gelson Luiz Fiorentin (b. 1960). (Brazil 1994).
- ▶ *Neocordulia fiorentini* Costa & Machado, 2007
- Fischer** – S.H. Paul Fischer, State Veterinarian of Ohio from 1902. (Ohio).
- ▶ *Enallagma fischeri* Kellicott, 1895 [Syn. of *Enallagma antennatum* (Say, 1840)]
- Fisher** – A. Fisher, owner of Hillwood Farm at Mwinilunga District, where the species was found. (Northern Rhodesia 1960).
- ▶ *Pseudagrion fisheri* Pinhey, 1961
- Fitzgerald** – Leslie Desmond Edward Foster Vesey-Fitzgerald (1910-1974). (Northern Rhodesia 1954; 1957).
- ▶ *Nesciothemis fitzgeraldi* Longfield, 1955
 - ▶ *Neodythemis fitzgeraldi* Pinhey, 1961
- Fitzsimons** – Vivian Frederick Maynard Fitzsimons (1901-1975). (South Africa 1948).
- ▶ *Platycypha fitzsimonsi* Pinhey, 1950
- Flavia** – Flávia Ribeiro Machado (b. 1977), daughter of the author (see **MACHADO, A.B.M.**).
- ▶ *Lauromacromia flaviae* Machado, 2002
 - ▶ *Acanthagrion flaviae* Machado, 2012



- Fletcher** – Thomas Bainbrigge Fletcher (1878-1950). (India 1918; 1919; NC; India 1924).
- ▶ *Disparoneura fletcheri* Fraser, 1919 [Syn. of *Elattoneura atkinsoni* Selys, 1886]
 - ▶ *Gynacantha bainbriggei* Fraser, 1922
 - ▶ *Gomphidia fletcheri* Fraser, 1923
 - ▶ *Petaliaeschna fletcheri* Fraser, 1927
- Fletcher** – James Fletcher (1852-1908).
- ▶ *Williamsonia fletcheri* Williamson, 1923
- Flint** – Oliver Simeon Flint (b. 1931).
- ▶ *Progomphus flinti* Belle, 1975
 - ▶ *Macromia flinti* Lieftinck, 1977
 - ▶ *Periaeschna flinti* Asahina, 1978
 - ▶ *Perissolestes flinti* De Marmels, 1989
 - ▶ *Epigomphus flinti* Donnelly, 1989
 - ▶ *Drepanoneura flinti* von Ellenrieder & Garrison, 2008
- FONSCOLOMBE** – Étienne Laurent Joseph Hippolyte Boyer de Fonscolombe (1772-1853).
- ▶ Genus *Fonscolombia* Selys, 1883 [Homonym of *Fonscolombia* Lichtenstein, 1877 in Hemiptera]
 - ▶ Genus *Boyeria* McLachlan, 1896 [replacement name for *Fonscolombia* Selys, 1883]
 - ▶ *Sympetrum fonscolombii* (Selys, 1840) [Orig. *Libellula fonscolombii*]
 - ▶ *Agrion fonscolombii* Rambur, 1842 [Syn. of *Coenagrion mercuriale* (Charpentier, 1840)]
- Forel** – Auguste Forel (1848-1931). (Colombia 1896).
- ▶ *Metaleptobasis foreli* Ris, 1918
- Forrest** – George Forrest (1873-1932). (China 1905-1906).
- ▶ *Anisogomphus forresti* (Morton, 1928) [Orig. *Temnogomphus forresti*]
- FÖRSTER** – Johann Friedrich Nepomuk Förster (1865-1918).
- ▶ *Protosticta foersteri* Laidlaw, 1902
 - ▶ *Platacantha försteri* Martin, 1909 [Syn. of *Agyrtacantha dirupta* (Karsch, 1889)]
- Foster** – William T. Foster (1867-1915). (Paraguay 1899).
- ▶ *Argia fosteri* Calvert, 1909 [Syn. of *Argia albistigma* Hagen, 1865]
- Fontaine** – Margaret Elizabeth Fontaine (1862-1940). (Algeria 1904).
- ▶ *Ischnura fontaineae* Morton, 1905 [Orig. *Ischnura fontainei*]
- Franklin** – John Franklin (1786-1847), Arctic explorer.
- ▶ *Somatochlora franklini* Selys, 1878 [Orig. *Epitheca franklini*]



FRASER – Frederic Charles Fraser (1880-1963).

- ▶ *Euphaea fraseri* (Laidlaw, 1920) [Orig. *Pseudophaea fraseri*]
- ▶ *Acrogomphus fraseri* Laidlaw, 1925
- ▶ *Coeliccia fraseri* Laidlaw, 1932
- ▶ *Pseudagrion pruinosum fraseri* Schmidt, 1934
- ▶ *Chlorogomphus fraseri* St. Quentin, 1936
- ▶ *Protosticta fraseri* Kennedy, 1936
- ▶ *Libellago dispar fraseri* Schmidt, 1951 [Syn. of *Chlorocypha pyriformosa* Fraser, 1947]
- ▶ *Drepanosticta fraseri* Lieftinck, 1955 [Syn. of *Ceylonosticta submontana* Fraser, 1933]
- ▶ *Zygonoides fraseri* (Pinhey, 1956) [Orig. *Olpogastra fraseri*]
- ▶ *Ictinogomphus fraseri* Kimmins, 1958
- ▶ *Phaon fraseri* Pinhey, 1962 [Syn. of *Phaon camerunensis* Sjöstedt, 1900]
- ▶ *Orthetrum fraseri* Sahní, 1965 [Syn. of *Orthetrum glaucum* (Brauer, 1865)]
- ▶ *Tetrathemis fraseri* Legrand, 1977
- ▶ *Neosticta fraseri* Watson, 1991

Freddie Mercury – Freddie Mercury (Farrokh Bulsara) (1946-1991), vocalist of the rock band Queen.

- ▶ *Heteragrion freddiemercuryi* Lencioni, 2013

Frederico – Frederico Augusto Rodrigues Lencioni (b. 2007), son of the author (see **LENCIONI**).

- ▶ *Angelagrion fredericoi* Lencioni, 2008

Frey – Georg Frey (1902-1976). (NC; Germany 1953)

- ▶ *Ceriagrion georgifreyi* Schmidt, 1953
- ▶ *Agrion freyi* Bilek, 1954 [Syn. of *Coenagrion hylas* (Trybom, 1889)]

Fruhstorfer – Hans Fruhstorfer (1866-1922). (Ceylon; Java; Tonkin; Java).

- ▶ *Hylaeothemis fruhstorferi* (Karsch, 1889) [Orig. *Tetrathemis fruhstorferi*]
- ▶ *Alloneura fruhstorferi* Krüger, 1898 [Syn. of *Nososticta insignis* (Selys, 1886)]
- ▶ *Davidius fruhstorferi* Martin, 1904
- ▶ *Nepogomphus fruhstorferi* (Lieftinck, 1934) [Orig. *Onychogomphus fruhstorferi*]

Fülleborn – Friedrich Georg Hans Heinrich Fülleborn (1866-1933). (Nyasaland).

- ▶ *Zygonoides fuelleborni* (Grünberg, 1902) [Orig. *Olpogastra fuelleborni*]

Funck – Nicholas Funck (1817-1896). (Colombia).

- ▶ *Argia funcki* (Selys, 1854) [Orig. *Hyponeura funcki*]





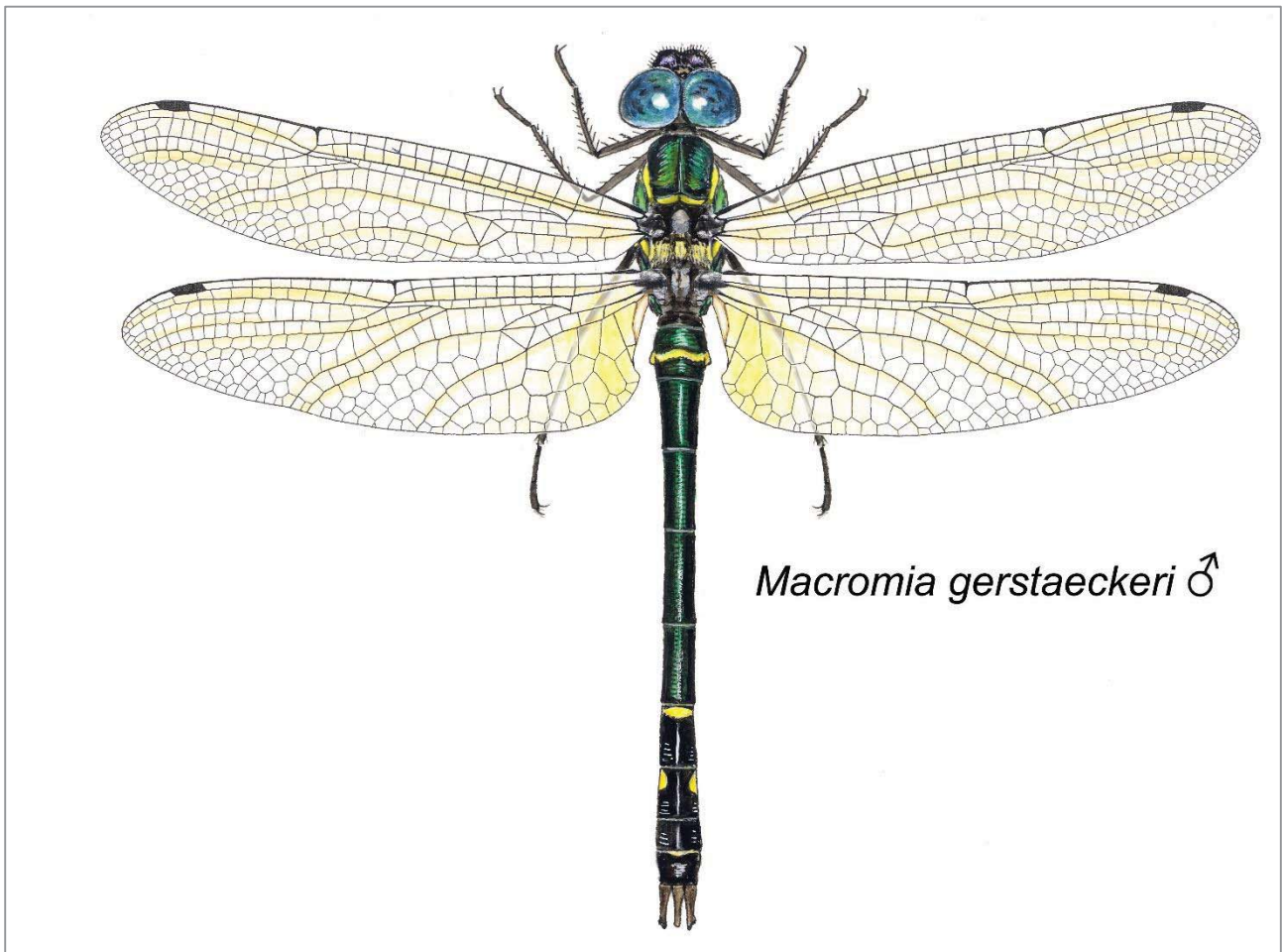


Fig. 8. *Macromia gerstaeckeri* Krüger, 1899. Named after Professor Dr Carl Eduard Adolf Gerstäcker (1828-1895), a German entomologist. He studied medicine, but practised for only a short time. He obtained his doctorate in zoology at Berlin University in 1855 and thereafter devoted himself to entomological research. He was appointed as professor of zoology at the University of Greifswald in 1876. His main research interest was the insect order Megaloptera. His numerous publications include the Arthropoda volume in *Handbuch der Zoologie* (1863). In two publications he described 7 new taxa of African dragonflies, three of them still being recognized as good species. Leopold Krüger dedicated this species from Java to the memory of his late teacher. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2005).



G

Gabriela – Gabriela von Ellenrieder (née Müller) (b. 1945), mother of the author (see **VON ELLENRIEDER**).

- ▶ *Metaleptobasis gabriela* von Ellenrieder, 2013

Gaiani – Marco Antonio Gaiani Pacheco (b. 1967). (Venezuela 1993).

- ▶ *Mesamphiagrion gaianii* (De Marmels, 1997) [Orig. *Cyanallagma gaianii*]

Gaida – Gaida Antens de Rácenis (1925-2006), wife of the author (see **RÁCENIS**).

- ▶ *Neoneura gaida* Rácenis, 1953 [Syn. of *Neoneura bilinearis* Selys, 1860]

Gaige – Frederick McMahon Gaige (1890-1976).

- ▶ *Libellula gaigei* Gloyd, 1938

Gallard – Jean-Yves Gallard (b. 1943). (French Guiana 1987-1988).

- ▶ *Hetaerina gallardi* Machet, 1989

GAMBLES – Robert Moylan Gambles (1910-1990).

- ▶ *Oxythemis gamblesi* Longfield, 1959 [Syn. of *Oxythemis phoenicosceles* Ris, 1909]
- ▶ *Aethiothemis gamblesi* (Lieftinck, 1969) [Orig. *Lokia gamblesi*]
- ▶ *Pentaplebia gamblesi* Parr, 1977
- ▶ *Pseudagrion gamblesi* Pinhey, 1978
- ▶ *Phyllomacromia gamblesi* (Lindley, 1980) [Orig. *Macromia gamblesi*]
- ▶ *Gomphidia gamblesi* Gauthier, 1987
- ▶ *Diastatomma gamblesi* Legrand, 1992

Ganesh – Ganesh P. Dube, of the Ranchi College, India.

- ▶ *Orthetrum ganeshii* Mehrotra, 1961 [Syn. of *Orthetrum glaucum* (Brauer, 1865)]

Garbe – Ernest Wilhelm Garbe (1853-1925). (Brazil 1908; NC).

- ▶ *Ophippus garbei* Navás, 1916 [Syn. of *Macrothemis heteronycha* (Calvert, 1909)]
- ▶ *Leptagrion garbei* Santos, 1961

Garcia – Rafael García Peña (b. 1955) and José Luís García Rodríguez (b. 1948). (Venezuela 1991).

- ▶ *Tepuibasis garciana* De Marmels, 2007

Gardner – possibly a misspelled dedication to James Clark Molesworth Gardner (1894–1970).

- ▶ *Hylaeothemis gardeneri* Fraser, 1927



Garlepp – Otto Garlepp (1864-1959). (Peru 1893-1901; Costa Rica 1913)

- ▶ *Mecistogaster garleppi* Förster, 1903 [Syn. of *Mecistogaster buckleyi* McLachlan, 1881]
- ▶ *Telebasis garleppi* Ris, 1918

GARRISON – Rosser William Garrison (b. 1948).

- ▶ Genus *Garrisonia* Penalva & Costa, 2007
- ▶ *Argia garrisoni* Daigle, 1991
- ▶ *Lathrocordulia garrisoni* Theischinger & Watson, 1991
- ▶ *Telebasis garrisoni* Bick & Bick, 1995
- ▶ *Forcepsioneura garrisoni* Lencioni, 1999
- ▶ *Argia rosseri* Tennessen, 2002
- ▶ *Andinagrion garrisoni* von Ellenrieder & Muzón, 2006
- ▶ *Oligoclada garrisoni* De Marmels, 2008
- ▶ *Denticulobasis garrisoni* Machado, 2009
- ▶ *Orthemis garrisoni* von Ellenrieder, 2012
- ▶ *Mesamphiagrion rosseri* Bota-Sierra, 2013

Gaumer – George Franklin Gaumer (1850-1929). (Mexico).

- ▶ *Argia gaumeri* Calvert, 1907

Gay – Claude Gay (Claudio Gay Mouret) (1800-1873). (Chile).

- ▶ *Antiagrion gayi* (Selys, 1876) [Orig. *Erythromma gayi*]

GEIJSKES – Dirk Cornelis Geijskes (1907-1985). (NC; NC; NC; Surinam 1938).

- ▶ *Progomphus geijskesi* Needham, 1944
- ▶ *Rhodopygia geijskesi* Belle, 1964
- ▶ *Protosticta geijskesi* Van Tol, 2000
- ▶ *Tuberculobasis geijskesi* Machado, 2009

Gene – Carlo Giuseppe Gené (1780-1847). (Italy).

- ▶ *Paragomphus genei* (Selys, 1841) [Orig. *Gomphus genei*]
- ▶ *Ischnura genei* (Rambur, 1842) [Orig. *Agrion genei*]
- ▶ *Libellula genei* Rambur, 1842 [Syn. of *Sympetrum depressiusculum* (Selys, 1841)]

Georg Frey – see *Frey*.

Gerda – Gerda Stanny Slooff-de Vries, wife of medical entomologist Rudolf Slooff (b. 1934). (Solomon Isl. 1965).

- ▶ *Salomocnemis gerdae* Lieftinck, 1987



Gerhard – William Josiah Gerhard (1873-1958). (Bolivia 1898).

- ▶ *Argia gerhardi* Calvert, 1909

GERSTÄCKER – Carl Eduard Adolf Gerstäcker (1828-1895).

- ▶ *Macromia gerstaeckeri* Krüger, 1899
- ▶ *Pseudagrion gerstaeckeri* Karsch, 1899 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion spernatum* Selys, 1881]

Gestro – Raffaello Gestro (1845-1936).

- ▶ *Leptogomphus gestroi* Selys, 1891
- ▶ *Brachydiplax gestroi* Selys, 1891 [Syn. of *Brachydiplax sobrina* (Rambur, 1842)]
- ▶ *Chlorocnemis gestroi* Martin, 1908 [Syn. of *Allocnemis nigripes* (Selys, 1886)]

Ghesquiere – Jean Hector Paul Auguste Ghesquière (1888-1982). (Belgian Congo 1934-1937).

- ▶ *Karschiogomphus ghesquierei* Schouteden, 1934 [Syn. of *Neurogomphus martinus* (Lacroix, 1921)]
- ▶ *Chlorocypha ghesquierei* Fraser, 1959

Gillies – Michael Thomas Gillies (1920-1999). (Tanganyika 1959).

- ▶ *Amanipodagrion gilliesi* Pinhey, 1962

Girard – Claude Girard (b. 1941). (Ivory Cost 1968).

- ▶ *Elattoneura girardi* Legrand, 1980
- ▶ *Phyllomacromia girardi* (Legrand, 1991) [Orig. *Macromia girardi*]

GLOYD – Leonora Katherine Gloyd (née Doll) (1902-1993).

- ▶ *Teinobasis leonora* Lieftinck, 1937 [Syn. of *Teinobasis rajah* Laidlaw, 1912]
- ▶ *Rhyacocnemis leonora* Lieftinck, 1949
- ▶ *Protolestes leonora* Schmidt, 1951
- ▶ *Celithemis bertha leonora* Westfall, 1952 [Syn. of *Celithemis bertha* Williamson, 1922]
- ▶ *Philogenia leonora* Westfall & Cumming, 1956
- ▶ *Acanthagrion leonora* Gloger, 1967 [Syn. of *Acanthagrion obsoletum* (Förster, 1914)]
- ▶ *Argia leonora* Garrison, 1994
- ▶ *Gomphidia leonora* Mitra, 1994

Godeffroy – Johann Caesar (VI) Godeffroy (1813-1885). (New South Wales).

- ▶ *Telephlebia godeffroyi* Selys, 1883

Godiard – Max Godiard. (Ghana).

- ▶ *Tetrathemis godiardi* Lacroix, 1921



Godman – Frederick Ducane Godman (1834-1919).

- ▶ *Cordulegaster diadema godmani* McLachlan, 1878

Gomes – Alcides Lourenço Gomes (?1917-?), of the Estação Experimental de Caça e Pesca, Pirassununga, Brazil.

- ▶ *Erythrodiplax gomesi* Santos, 1946

GONZÁLEZ – Enrique González Soriano (b. 1951). (Mexico 1989).

- ▶ *Gomphus gonzalezi* Dunkle, 1992

Gordon – Stewart Gordon, of Pilbara, Western Australia.

- ▶ *Austroepigomphus gordonii* (Watson, 1962) [Orig. *Austrogomphus gordonii*]

Gould – John Gould (1804-1881).

- ▶ *Hemigomphus gouldii* (Selys, 1854) [Orig. *Austrogomphus gouldii*]

Graells – Mariano de la Paz Graells y de la Aguera (1809-1898). (Spain).

- ▶ *Ischnura graellsii* (Rambur, 1842) [Orig. *Agrion graellsii*]

Graeser – Ludwig (Louis) Carl Friedrich Graeser (1840-1913). (Russia, Eastern Amur).

- ▶ *Somatochlora graeseri* Selys, 1887

Graf – J. L. Graf, an amateur naturalist in Pennsylvania. (Pennsylvania 1906).

- ▶ *Boyeria grafiana* Williamson, 1907

Graffe – Mr Graffe, an administrator in Sikasso. (Mali).

- ▶ *Palpopleura jucunda graffeii* Martin, 1912 [Syn. of *Palpopleura jucunda* (Rambur, 1842)]

Graham – David Crockett Graham (1884-1961). (China 1922).

- ▶ *Agrion grahami* Needham, 1930 [Syn. of *Atrocalopteryx oberthueri* (McLachlan, 1894)]

Grant – William Robert Ogilvie-Grant (1863-1924). (Sokotra 1898).

- ▶ *Azuragrion granti* (McLachlan, 1903) [Orig. *Ischnura granti*]

Graslin – Adolphe-Hercule de Graslin (1802-1882). (France).

- ▶ *Gomphus graslinii* Rambur, 1842

Gravely – Frederick Henry Gravely (1885-1965). (India 1914; 1919).

- ▶ *Protosticta gravelyi* Laidlaw, 1915
- ▶ *Argiocnemis gravelyi* Fraser, 1919 [Syn. of *Paracercion calamorum* (Ris, 1916)]



Gray – John Edward Gray (1800-1875).

- ▶ *Procordulia grayi* (Selys, 1871) [Orig. *Epitheca grayi*]

Green – Edward Ernest Green (1861-1949). (Ceylon 1889; 1909-1910).

- ▶ *Platysticta greeni* Kirby, 1891 [Syn. of *Platysticta maculata* Hagen, 1860]
- ▶ *Libellago greeni* (Laidlaw, 1924) [Orig. *Micromerus greeni*]

Green – R. A. G. Green, a collector in Northern Rhodesia. (Northern Rhodesia 1959).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion greeni* Pinhey, 1961

Greenway – Percy James Greenway (1897-1980).

- ▶ *Platycypha greenwayi* Pinhey, 1950 [Syn. of *Platycypha auripes* (Förster, 1906)]

Gregory – John Walter Gregory (1864-1932). (China 1922).

- ▶ *Anotogaster gregoryi* Fraser, 1924
- ▶ *Mnais gregoryi* Fraser, 1924

Greig – H. Wallace Greig, physician at Batouri Hospital in Cameroon.

- ▶ *Pseudagrion greigi* Pinhey, 1961 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion sjoestedti* Förster, 1906]

Gressitt – Judson Linsley Gressitt (1914-1982). (New Guinea 1955; China 1936).

- ▶ *Indolestes linsleyi* Lieftinck, 1960
- ▶ *Planaeschna gressitti* Karube, 2002

Grey – Terence W. Coffin-Grey (b. 1926). (Cameroon 1958).

- ▶ *Chlorocypha greyi* Pinhey, 1961 [Syn. of *Africocypha lacuselephantum* (Karsch, 1899)]

Griffini – Achille Griffini (1870-1932).

- ▶ *Telebasis griffinii* (Martin, 1896) [Orig. *Erithragrion griffinii*]

GRIGORIEV – B. Grigoriev, of Saint Petersburg, Russia; entomologist active around 1900.

- ▶ *Libellula quadrimaculata grigorievi* Schmidt, 1961 [Syn. of *Libellula quadrimaculata* Linnaeus, 1758]

Grillot – Jean-Pierre Grillot, formerly of l'Universite Marien N'Gouabi, Brazzaville.

- ▶ *Pseudagrion grilloti* Legrand, 1987

Grinbergs – Janis Grinbergs, of the Universidad Austral de Chile, Valdivia.

- ▶ *Antiagrion grinbergsi* Jurzitza, 1974



Grossi – José Everardo Grossi (b. 1945) and Paschoal Coelho Grossi (b. 1983). (Brazil 2002).

- ▶ *Forcepsioneura grossiorum* Machado, 2005

Grout – Richard L. Grout (1922-2013) and his wife Donna Linton Grout (1925-2004).

- ▶ *Trithemis grouti* Pinhey, 1961

Grubauer – Albert Grubauer (1869-1960). (Federated Malay States 1901).

- ▶ *Indaeschna grubaueri* (Förster, 1904) [Orig. *Amphiaeschna grubaueri*]

Guarella – Nely Coca Guarella (b. 1932).

- ▶ *Peristicta guarellae* Anjos-Santos & Pessacg, 2013

GUERIN – Félix Edouard Guérin-Méneville (1799-1874).

- ▶ *Austrogomphus guerini* (Rambur, 1842) [Orig. *Gomphus guerini*]
- ▶ *Euphaea guerini* Rambur, 1842

Guichard – Kenneth Mackinnon Guichard (1914-2002). (Ethiopia 1948).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion guichardi* Kimmins, 1958

Guillermo – Guillermo von Ellenrieder (b. 1940), father of the author (see **VON ELLENRIEDER**).

- ▶ *Metaleptobasis guillermoi* von Ellenrieder, 2013

Gundlach – Juan Cristóbal (Johannes Christoff) Gundlach (1810-1896). (Cuba).

- ▶ *Mesothemis gundlachii* Scudder, 1866 [Syn. of *Erythemis simplicicollis* (Say, 1840)]

Günther Peters – see **PETERS**.

Gupta – Virendra Kumar Gupta (b. 1932). (India 1955).

- ▶ *Orthetrum guptai* Baijal, 1955 [Syn. of *Orthetrum cancellatum* (Linnaeus, 1758)]

Gurney – Ashley Buell Gurney (1911-1988). (Solomon Isl. 1944).

- ▶ *Papuagrion gurneyi* Lieftinck, 1949

Guy – Graham L. Guy, of the National Museum Bulawayo, Rhodesia.

- ▶ *Gomphidia guyi* Pinhey, 1967 [Syn. of *Ictinogomphus dundoensis* Pinhey, 1961]





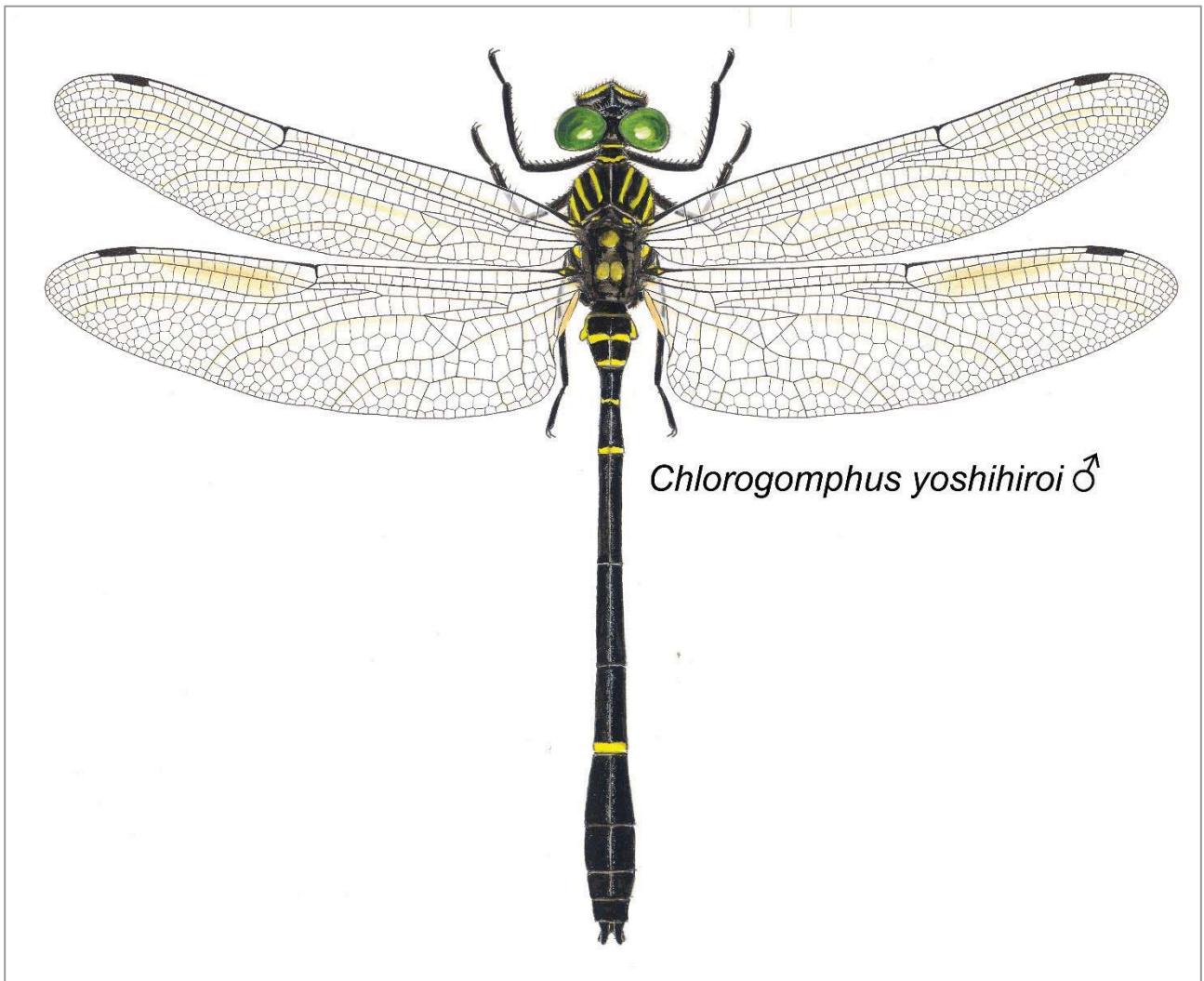


Fig. 9. *Chlorogomphus yoshihiroii* Karube, 1994. Named after Dr Yoshihiro Hirose (b. 1969), a Japanese entomologist from Hokkaido, who collected two male specimens of this species in Cameron Highlands in Peninsular Malaysia on 26 March 1990. Hirose graduated from the doctoral program of the Department of Bioindustry Graduate School at Tokyo University of Agriculture in 1999. His thesis treated the evolutionary genetics of Japanese Odonata, using biochemical methodology. He has published two guide books on dragonflies of Hokkaido (1993, 2007) and several other research papers on Japanese dragonflies. Presently he is a teacher at Hokkaido Eco College of Wildlife and Nature. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2005).



H

Haarup – Anders Christian Jensen-Haarup (1863-1934). (Argentina 1906).

- ▶ *Rhionaeschna haarupi* (Ris, 1908) [Orig. *Aeshna haarupi*]

Habermeier – Friedrich Habermeier, an apothecary from Fürth, Germany. [Note: the species epithet is misspelled].

- ▶ *Aeschna coluberculus habermayeri* Götz, 1923 [Syn. of *Aeshna mixta* Latreille, 1805]

Haertel – Luiz Arnaldo Haertel (b. 1966).

- ▶ *Forcepsioneura haerteli* Machado, 2001

HAGEN – Hermann August Hagen (1817-1893).

- ▶ Genus *Hagenius* Selys, 1854
- ▶ Subgenus *Hagenoides* Carle, 1986
- ▶ Subgenus *Pseudohagenius* Carle, 1986
- ▶ *Enallagma hageni* (Walsh, 1863) [Orig. *Agrion hageni*]
- ▶ *Onychogomphus hagenii* Selys, 1871 [Syn. of *Paragomphus genei* (Selys, 1841)]
- ▶ *Tanypteryx hageni* (Selys, 1879) [Orig. *Tachopteryx hageni*]
- ▶ *Hypothemis hageni* Karsch, 1889
- ▶ *Leucorrhinia hageni* Calvert, 1890 [Syn. of *Leucorrhinia hudsonica* (Selys, 1850)]
- ▶ *Pseudagrion hageni* Karsch, 1893
- ▶ *Micrathyria hagenii* Kirby, 1890
- ▶ *Rhinocypha hageni* Krüger, 1898

Hahnel – Paul Hahnel (1843-1887). (Venezuela).

- ▶ *Macrothemis hahneli* Ris, 1913

Hale – see **Carpenter**.

Haluco – Haru Susuki (née Esaki) (1929-1986), one of the three daughters of the collector Teizo Esaki (see **Esaki**), all of them honoured in the names of *Hemicordulia* (cf. *Erico*, *Lulico*). (Micronesia 1937-1939).

- ▶ *Hemicordulia haluco* Asahina, 1940

HAMADA – Neusa Hamada (b. 1961).

- ▶ *Aeschnosoma hamadae* Fleck & Neiss, 2012

HÄMÄLÄINEN – Matti Kalevi Hämäläinen (b. 1947).

- ▶ Genus *Matticnemis* Dijkstra, 2013
- ▶ *Teinobasis hamalaineni* Müller, 1992



- ▶ *Noguchiphaea mattii* Do, 2008
- ▶ *Risioconemis hamalaineni* Villanueva, 2009
- ▶ *Drepanosticta hamalaineni* Villanueva, Van der Ploeg & Van Weerd, 2011
- ▶ *Cephalaeschna mattii* Zhang, Cai & Liao, 2013
- ▶ *Chlorogomphus nasutus hamalaineni* Karube, 2013

Hamon – Jacques Pierre Jean Hamon (b. 1926). (Upper Volta 1953).

- ▶ *Aciagrion hamoni* Fraser, 1955 [Syn. of *Aciagrion africanum* Martin, 1908]
- ▶ *Ceriagrion hamoni* Fraser, 1955
- ▶ *Pseudagrion hamoni* Fraser, 1955

Handschin – Eduard Handschin (1894-1962). (Australia, Northern Territory 1931-1932).

- ▶ *Isosticta handschini* Lieftinck, 1933

Hannington – Frank Hannington (1874-1919).

- ▶ *Megalogomphus hanningtoni* (Fraser, 1923) [Orig. *Heterogomphus hanningtoni*]

Hanson – John F. Hanson (1915-2013).

- ▶ *Amphigomphus hansonii* Chao, 1954

HAO-MIAO – see **Zhang**.

Hardy – George Huddleston Hurlstone Hardy (1882-1966). (Tasmania 1917).

- ▶ *Austroaeschna hardyi* Tillyard, 1917

HARITONOV – Anatoly Yuryevich Haritonov (1949-2013). (NC; Kazakhstan 1979).

- ▶ *Sympetrum haritonovi* Borisov, 1983
- ▶ *Ischnura haritonovi* Dumont, 1997 [Syn. of *Ischnura aralensis* Haritonov, 1979]

Harkness – Harvey Willson Harkness (1821-1901).

- ▶ *Argia harknessi* Calvert, 1899

Harmand – François Jules Harmand (1845-1921). (Sikkim 1890).

- ▶ *Camacinia harmandi* Martin, 1900 [Syn. of *Camacinia harterti* Karsch, 1890]

Haroldo – Haroldo Pereira Travassos (1922-1977).

- ▶ *Epipleoneura haroldoi* Santos, 1964

Harrisson – Thomas (Tom) Harnett Harrisson (1911-1976).

- ▶ *Podolestes harrissoni* Lieftinck, 1953

Harte – Miguel Harte (b. 1961).

- ▶ *Acanthagrion hartei* Muzón & Lozano, 2005



Hartert – Ernst Johann Otto Hartert (1859-1933). (Sumatra 1889).

- ▶ *Camacinia harterti* Karsch, 1890

Hartmann – Karl Eduard Robert Hartmann (1832-1893). (Transvaal 1896; 1897).

- ▶ *Libellago caligata hartmanni* Förster, 1897 [Syn. of *Platycypha caligata* Selys, 1853]
- ▶ *Crenigomphus hartmanni* (Förster, 1898) [Orig. *Onychogomphus hartmanni*]

Hartwig – Wolfgang Richard Hartwig (b. 1928). (Cameroon 1958).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphus hartwigi* Buchholz, 1958 [Syn. of *Phyllogomphus coloratus* Kimmins, 1931]
- ▶ *Trithemis hartwigi* Pinhey, 1970

Haseman – John Diederich Haseman (?-1969), field collector of the Carnegie Museum of Natural History's Department of Ichthyology from 1908-1911. (Brazil 1907).

- ▶ *Argia hasemani* Calvert, 1909

Hau – Billy Hau Chi-hang (b. 1967). (China 2000).

- ▶ *Megalestes houi* Wilson & Reels, 2003
- ▶ *Planaeschna houi* Wilson & Xu, 2008

Hauxwell – John Hauxwell (1827-1919). (Peru).

- ▶ *Mnesarete hauxwelli* (Selys, 1869) [Orig. *Lais hauxwelli*].
- ▶ *Mecistogaster lucretia hauxwelli* Selys, 1886

Hayward – Kenneth John Hayward (1891-1972). (Argentina 1945).

- ▶ *Oligoclada haywardi* Fraser, 1947

Hearsey – T. N. Hearsey, of the Imperial Forest Service, Vellore, British India.

- ▶ *Protosticta hearseyi* Fraser, 1922

Helen – Helen David (née Balinsky) (b. 1949), daughter of the author Boris Ivan Balinsky (1905-1997).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion helenae* Balinsky, 1964

Hélèn – Hélèn Legrand (b. 1945), wife of the author (see **LEGRAND**).

- ▶ *Chlorocypha helenae* Legrand, 1984

Hélène – Hélène Lacroix, daughter of the author (see **LACROIX**).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphus helenae* Lacroix, 1921

Helenga – Helen Beulah Thompson Gaige (1886-1976).

- ▶ *Gynacantha helenga* Williamson & Williamson, 1930

Hempel – Adolph Hempel (1870-1949). (Brazil 1900).

- ▶ *Oxyagrion hempeli* Calvert, 1909



Henrard – Paul Henrard, Belgian mycologist. (Belgian Congo 1938).

- ▶ *Elattoneura henrardi* Fraser, 1954 [Syn. of *Elattoneura acuta* Kimmins, 1938]

Henry – George Morrison Reid Henry (1891-1983). (Ceylon 1924).

- ▶ *Paragomphus henryi* (Laidlaw, 1928) [Orig. *Mesogomphus henryi*]

Henshaw – Samuel Henshaw (1852-1941).

- ▶ *Lestes henshawi* Calvert, 1907

Herbert – see **Smith**.

Herrera – José Valentín Herrera González (1913–1992).

- ▶ *Progomphus herrerae* Needham & Etcheverry, 1956

Herve – Jean-Pierre Hervé, of l'Office de la recherche scientifique et technique outre-mer (ORSTOM). (Ivory Coast 1975).

- ▶ *Phyllomacromia hervei* (Legrand, 1980) [Orig. *Macromia hervei*]

Hilary – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Aristocypha hilaryae* (Fraser, 1927) [Orig. *Rhinocypha hilaryae*]

Hilbrand – Hilbrand Boschma (1893-1976). (New Guinea 1939).

- ▶ *Hemicordulia hilbrandi* Lieftinck, 1942

Hildebrandt – Johann Maria Hildebrandt (1847-1881). (Madagascar).

- ▶ *Neodythemis hildebrandti* Karsch, 1889

Hildegard – Hildegard Gloger, wife of the author Hellmut Gloger.

- ▶ *Acanthagrion hildegarda* Gloger, 1967

Hill – Bob G. Hill, of the College of Agriculture, Haile Selassie I University. (Ethiopia 1962).

- ▶ *Ischnura hilli* Pinhey, 1964 [Syn. of *Ischnura abyssinica* Martin, 1907]

HINCKS – Walter Douglas Hincks (1906-1961).

- ▶ *Mnesarete hincksi* Fraser, 1946 [Syn. of *Mnesarete metallica* (Selys, 1869)]

Hine – James Stewart Hine (1866-1930). (Guatemala 1905; Arizona 1907; Ohio 1929).

- ▶ *Rhodopygia hinei* Calvert, 1907
- ▶ *Argia hinei* Kennedy, 1918
- ▶ *Somatochlora hineana* Williamson, 1931

Hintz – Eugen Hintz (1868-1932). (Cameroon 1910; Portuguese Guinea 1927).

- ▶ *Libellago hintzi* Grünberg, 1914 [Syn. of *Chlorocypha cancellata* (Selys, 1879)]
- ▶ *Orthetrum hintzi* Schmidt, 1951



Hirao – Tadayoshi Hirao. (Japan 1954).

- ▶ *Rhipidolestes hiraoui* Yamamoto, 1955

Hiroaki – Hiroaki Shibata, formerly of the Department of Zoology, Kyoto University. (Biak Isl. 2002).

- ▶ *Nososticta hiroakii* Sasamoto, 2007

HIROSE – Makoto Hirose (b. 1933). (Japan, 1971).

- ▶ *Mortonagrion hirosei* Asahina, 1972

HIROSE – Yoshihiro Hirose (b. 1969). (Peninsular Malaysia 1990).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus yoshihiro* Karube, 1994

HODGES – Robert S. Hodges, of the Alabama Museum of Natural History, Tuscaloosa.

- ▶ *Gomphus hodgesi* Needham, 1950

Hodgkin – Ernest Pease Hodgkin (1908-1998).

- ▶ *Antipodogomphus hodgkini* (Watson, 1969) [Orig. *Antipodogomphus neophytus hodgkini*]

Hoffmann – Ernst August Hoffmann (1837-1892).

- ▶ *Zygonyx hoffmanni* Grünberg, 1903 [Syn. of *Zygonyx torrida* Kirby, 1889]

HOFFMANN – Joachim Hoffmann (b. 1953).

- ▶ *Protallagma hoffmanni* Hunger & Schiel, 2012

Hoffmann – William Edwin Hoffmann (1896-1989). (China 1929).

- ▶ *Paragomphus hoffmanni* (Needham, 1931) [Orig. *Gomphus hoffmanni*]

Hoi Sen – see **YONG**.

Holderer – Julius Holderer (1866-1950). (China 1898).

- ▶ *Coenagrion holdereri* (Förster, 1900) [Orig. *Agrion holdereri*]

Holger Hunger – see **HUNGER**.

Holland – William Jacob Holland (1848-1932).

- ▶ *Rhodopygia hollandi* Calvert, 1907

Holthuis – Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis (1921-2008). (Biak Isl. 1954)

- ▶ *Macromia holthuisi* Kalkman, 2008



Hoogerwerf – Andries Hoogerverf (1906-1977). (Sumatra 1937).

- ▶ *Ceriagrion hoogerwerfi* Lieftinck, 1940

Hosana – Dr Hosana, a landowner in Planaltina, Brazil.

- ▶ *Macrothemis hosanae* Santos, 1967

Hose – Charles Hose (1863-1929). (Borneo).

- ▶ *Prodasineura hosei* (Laidlaw, 1913) [Orig. *Disparoneura hosei*]

Houghton – Greg Houghton (?-c.1988). (Costa Rica 1988).

- ▶ *Epigomphus houghtoni* Brooks, 1989

HOWE – Reginald Heber Howe (1875-1932).

- ▶ *Ophiogomphus howei* Bromley, 1924

Hua – Hua Li-Zhong (b. 1931). (China 1981; NC).

- ▶ *Rhinocypha huai* (Zhou & Zhou, 2006) [Orig. *Heliocypha huai*]
- ▶ *Prodasineura huai* Zhou & Zhou, 2007

Hubbell – Theodore Huntington Hubbell (1897-1989).

- ▶ *Inpabasis hubbelli* Santos, 1961

Hummel – David Axelsson Hummel (1893-1984). (China 1930).

- ▶ *Platycnemis hummeli* Sjöstedt, 1932
- ▶ *Gomphus hummeli* Sjöstedt, 1932 [Syn. of *Nihonogomphus brevipennis* (Needham, 1930)]

HUNGER – Holger Hunger (b. 1968).

- ▶ *Diplacina holgerhungeri* Villanueva, 2012

Hurley – James Francis Hurley (1885-1962).

- ▶ *Rhyothemis hurleyi* Tillyard, 1926





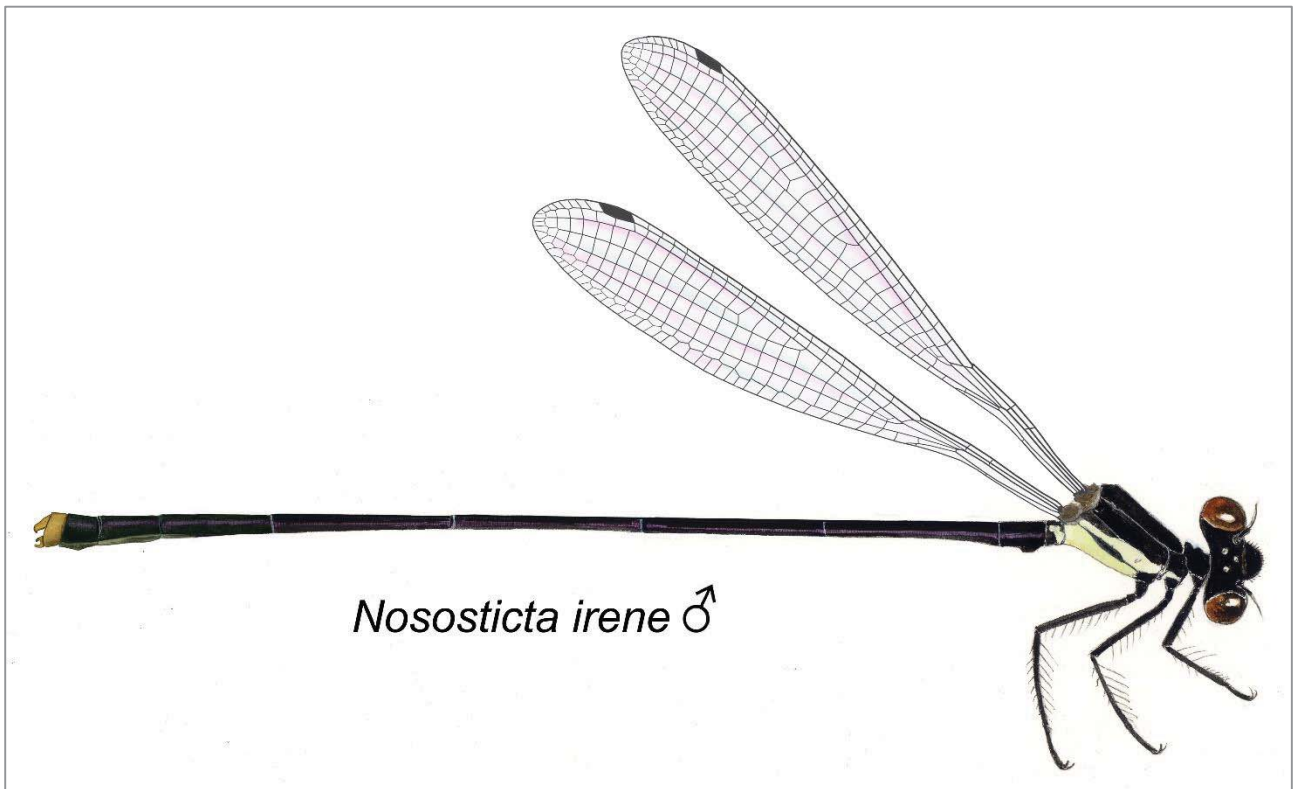


Fig. 10. *Nososticta irene* (Lieftinck, 1949). Named after Princess Irene Emma Elisabeth of the Netherlands [Irene van Lippe-Biesterfeld] (b.1939), second child of Queen Juliana. In 1964 she married the Spanish Prince Carlos Hugo and moved to Spain, but divorced in 1981. Back in the Netherlands she became interested in nature and nature conservation; in 1995 she authored a book *Dialogue with nature*. This was the second dragonfly named after her by Lieftinck, the first being *Rhyothemis princeps irene* (1942), see the text in Fig. 11. Interestingly, the holotype of *Nososticta irene* was collected in New Guinea on 17 March 1939, a few months before the birth of the Princess (5 August 1939), a coincidence or the reason for the name? No explanation was provided by Lieftinck. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



Ibsen – Ibsen de Gusmão Câmara (1923-2014).

- ▶ *Phoenicagrion ibseni* Machado, 2010

Ida – Ida Laura Pfeiffer (1797-1858). (Borneo).

- ▶ *Heliaeschna idea* (Brauer, 1865) [Orig. *Gynacantha idea*]

Igarashi – Suguru Igarashi (1924-2008). (Iraq 1970).

- ▶ *Orthetrum trinacria igarashii* Asahina, 1973 [Syn. of *Orthetrum trinacria* (Selys, 1841)]

Ihering – Rodolpho Teodoro Gaspar Wilhelm von Ihering (1883-1939).

- ▶ *Micrathyria iheringi* Santos, 1946

Iida – Iida-Maija Anneli Kalmanlehto (until 2002 Virtanen) (b. 1984).

- ▶ *Idionyx iida* Hämäläinen, 2002

Iijima – Kazuo Iijima (b. C.1930), of Kushiro City, Hokkaido. (Japan 1957).

- ▶ *Leucorrhinia intermedia ijimai* Asahina, 1961

Imms – Augustus Daniel Imms (1880-1949). (India 1912).

- ▶ *Ischnura immsi* Laidlaw, 1913 [Syn. of *Amphiallagma parvum* (Selys, 1876)]

Indraniel – Indraneil Das (b.1964).

- ▶ *Mortonagrion indraniel* Dow, 2011

Inglis – Charles McFarlane Inglis (1870-1954). (India 1920; 1923).

- ▶ *Stylogomphus inglisi* Fraser, 1922
- ▶ *Lamellogomphus inglisi* (Fraser, 1924) [Syn. of *Onychogomphus risi* (Fraser, 1922)]

Ingrid – Ingrid Jones (b. 1998), granddaughter of the author (see **THEISCHINGER**).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion ingrid* Theischinger, 2000
- ▶ *Austroaeschna ingrid* Theischinger, 2008

Inoue – Kiyoshi Inoue (b. 1932).

- ▶ *Leptogomphus inouei* Karube, 2014



Inoue – Yasuo Inoue. (South Vietnam 1958).

- ▶ *Euphaea masoni inouei* Asahina, 1977 [Orig. *Euphaea guerini inouei*]

Irala – Domingo Martínez de Irala (1509-1556), Spanish Basque conquistador, founder of Asunción.

- ▶ *Argia iralai* Calvert, 1909

Irene – Princess Irene Emma Elisabeth of the Netherlands [Irene van Lippe-Biesterfeld] (b.1939).

- ▶ *Nososticta irene* (Lieftinck, 1949) [Orig. *Notoneura 74aidl*]
- ▶ *Rhyothemis princeps irene* Lieftinck, 1942

Irma – Irma Bailey (née Cozens-Hardy) (?-1988), daughter of William Hepburn Cozens-Hardy, 2nd Baron Cozens-Hardy (1869-1924) and wife of Frederick Marshman Bailey (1882-1967).

- ▶ *Megalestes irma* Fraser, 1926

Isabel – Isabel María Muñoz Castillo (b. 1954), wife of the author Miguel Ángel Conesa García (b. 1954).

- ▶ *Coenagrion caerulescens isabelae* Conesa García, 1995 [Syn. of *Coenagrion caerulescens* (Fonscolombe, 1838)]

Isabel – Mary Isabel O'Farrell (née Millen), wife of the second author A.F.L. O'Farrell (see **O'FARRELL**).

- ▶ *Austroargiolestes isabellae* Theischinger & O'Farrell, 1986

ISHIDA – Shozo Ishida (b. 1930), father of Katsuyoshi Ishida, the author of the second species (Japan 1963; NC).

- ▶ *Macromidia ishidai* Asahina, 1964
- ▶ *Rhipidolestes shozoi* Ishida, 2005

Isidro Mora – Isidro Mora. (Spanish Guinea 1962).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion isidromorai* Compte Sart, 1967

Ivanov – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Coenagrion puella ivanovi* Belyshev, 1955 [Syn. of *Coenagrion puella* (Linnaeus, 1758)]

Ivy – Ivy Ditzler (née Lesh) (1882-1976). (Georgia 1931).

- ▶ *Stylurus ivae* Williamson, 1932





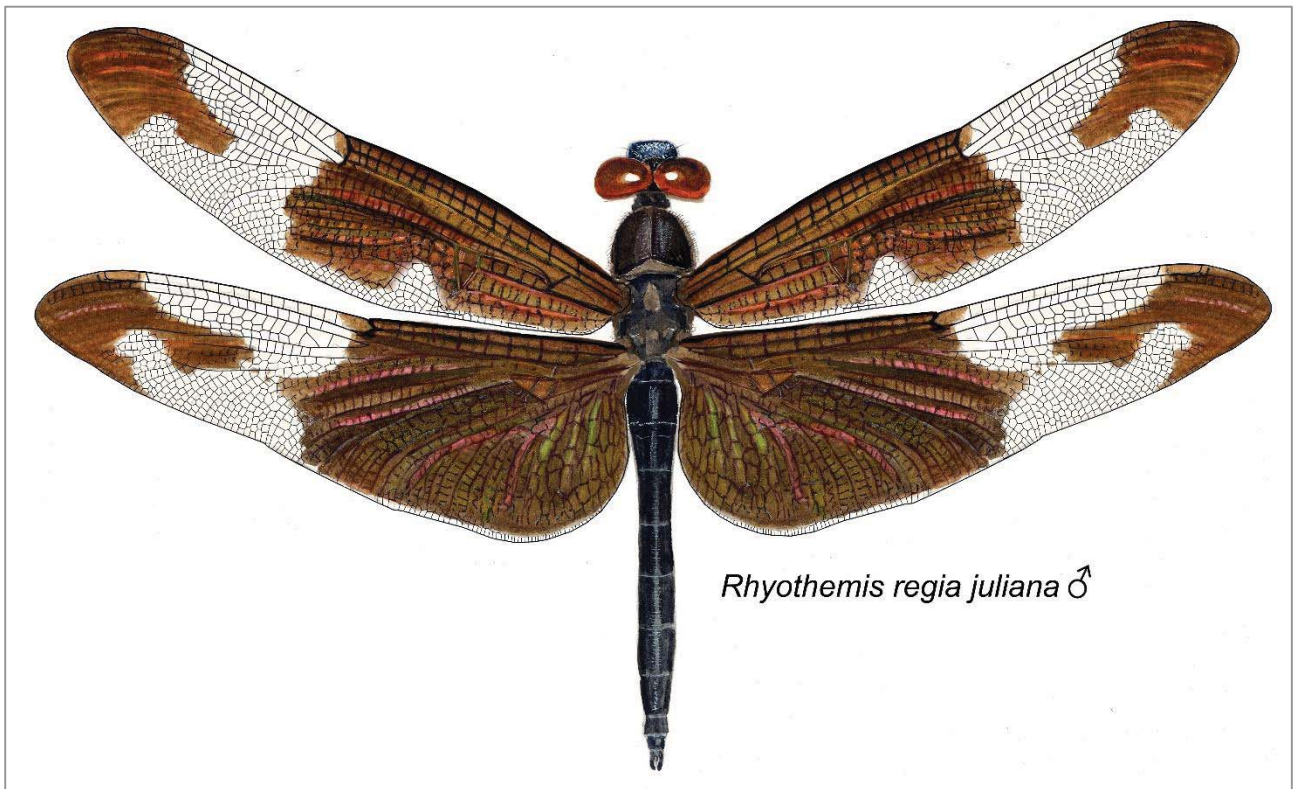


Fig. 11. *Rhyothemis regia juliana* Lieftinck, 1942. Named after Princess Juliana Louise Emma Marie Wilhelmina (1909-2004), Queen regnant of the Netherlands in 1948-1980. During the turmoil of WW2, M.A. Lieftinck, along with all other Dutch citizens living in the Netherlands East Indies, felt particularly isolated and worried for the fate of their nation. Obviously in a surge of emotional patriotism, Lieftinck named three New Guinean dragonflies after members of the Dutch royal family without providing any etymology. These were the aptly combined names *Rhyothemis regia juliana*, *Rhyothemis phyllis beatricis* and *Rhyothemis princeps irene*. The publication in the Javanese journal *Treubia* was already in proof when the Japanese invaded Java in early 1942. At that time such names might have been somewhat provocative, but to Lieftinck's relief they remained entirely unnoticed by the occupying forces. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



J

Jackson – Thomas Herbert Elliot Jackson (1903-1968). (Uganda 1951; Uganda 1952; Ivory Coast 1965).

- ▶ *Stenocypha jacksoni* (Pinhey, 1952) [Orig. *Chlorocypha jacksoni*]
- ▶ *Pseudagrion sjoestedti jacksoni* Pinhey, 1961
- ▶ *Trithemis jacksoni* Pinhey, 1970 [Syn. of *Trithemis arteriosa* (Burmeister, 1839)]

Jacob – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Lestes jacobii* Martin, 1910 [Syn. of *Lestes ictericus* Gerstäcker, 1869)]

Jacobson – Edward Richard Jacobson (1870-1944). (Java 1910).

- ▶ *Burmagomphus jacobsoni* Ris, 1912 [Syn. of *Burmagomphus inscriptus* (Hagen, 1878)]

Jagor – Andreas Fedor Jagor (1816–1900), collector of the type species *Jagoria poeciloptera* Karsch, 1889 (Luzon).

- ▶ Genus *Jagoria* Karsch, 1889 [Syn. *Oligoaeschna* Selys, 1889]

Jalmos – Jalmos Costa (1954-2012), husband of the second author (see **COSTA, J.P.**).

- ▶ *Peristicta jalmosi* Pessacq & Costa, 2007

Jane – Jane Carle, wife the author Frank Louis Carle.

- ▶ *Sympetrum janeae* Carle, 1993

Janet – Hannah Janet Wilson (née Killa) (b. 1957), wife of the author (see **WILSON, K.D.P.**).

- ▶ *Rhipidolestes janetae* Wilson, 1997

Janice – Janice Martins Costa (b. 1968), daughter of the second author (see **COSTA, J.P.**).

- ▶ *Peristicta janiceae* Pessacq & Costa, 2007

Janice – Janice Goldthwaite Peters (b.1939). (New Caledonia 1972).

- ▶ *Caledargiolestes janiceae* Lieftinck, 1975

Janira – see **COSTA**.

Janny – see **VAN BRINK**.

Jarol – Jarol Ramón Estrada Ramos (b. 1981). (Honduras 2012).

- ▶ *Amphipteryx jaroli* Jocque & Argueta, 2014



Jeannel – René Gabriel Jeannel (1879-1965). (British East Africa 1911).

- ▶ *Thermochoria jeanneli* (Martin, 1915) [Orig. *Passeria jeanneli*]

Jean-Yves Meyer – Jean-Yves Meyer (b. 1968).

- ▶ *Ischnura jeanyvesmeyeri* Englund & Polhemus, 2010

Jerrell – see **DAIGLE**.

Jesse – see **WILLIAMSON, J. H.**

Jillian – see **SILSBY**.

Joana – Jane Atkinson, wife of Dr D.A. Atkinson of the Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Pittsburgh. (British Guiana 1912).

- ▶ *Neoneura joana* Williamson, 1917

Joanetta – Mary Janet Kennedy, daughter of the author (see **KENNEDY**).

- ▶ *Palaemnema joanetta* Kennedy, 1940

Joannis – Abbé Joseph de Joannis (1864-1932).

- ▶ *Rhionaeschna joannisi* (Martin, 1897) [Orig. *Aeschna joannisi*]

Joaquin – Joaquim Rodrigues Capitulo (1910-1980), father of the author Alberto Rodrigues Capitulo (b. 1953).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphoides joaquinii* Rodrigues-Capitulo, 1992

JÖDICKE – Reinhard Jödicke (b.1948).

- ▶ *Rhinagrion reinhardi* Kalkman & Villanueva, 2011

Johansen – Bodo Germanovich Ioganzhen (1911-1996).

- ▶ *Calopteryx splendens johanseni* Belyshev, 1955 [Syn. of *Calopteryx splendens ancilla* Selys, 1853]

JOHANSON – Carl Hans Johanson (1828-1908). [Note: The species name is misspelled].

- ▶ *Coenagrion johanssoni* (Wallengren, 1894) [Orig. *Agrion johanssoni*]

John Deacon – John Richard Deacon (b.1951), bassist of the rock band Queen.

- ▶ *Heteragrion johndeaconi* Lencioni, 2013

Johnsen – Palle Johnsen (1921-2002). (Thailand 1961).

- ▶ *Burmagomphus johnseni* Lieftinck, 1966



Johnson – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Aeshna johnsoni* Steinmann, 1997 [Syn. of *Aeshna crenata* Hagen, 1856]

Jones – W. E. Jones, an amateur naturalist and collector. (Zululand 1911).

- ▶ *Notiothemis jonesi* Ris, 1921

Jordans – Adolf von Jordans (1892-1974).

- ▶ *Anax jordansi* Buchholtz, 1955 [Syn. of *Anax parthenope* Selys, 1839]

Jørgensen – Peter (Pedro) Jørgensen (1870-1937). (Argentina 1907).

- ▶ *Progomphus joergenseni* Ris, 1908
- ▶ *Argia joergenseni* Ris, 1913

José Mora – José Mora. (Spanish Guinea 1960).

- ▶ *Elattoneura josemorai* Compte Sart, 1964

Juliana – Juliana Louise Emma Marie Wilhelmina (1909-2004), Queen regnant of the Netherlands in 1948-1980.

- ▶ *Rhyothemis regia juliana* Lieftinck, 1942

Junghuhn – Friedrich Franz Wilhelm Junghuhn (1809-1864).

- ▶ *Megalogomphus junghuhni* Lieftinck, 1934

JURZITZA – Gerhard Jurzitza (1929-2014).

- ▶ *Lestes jurzitzai* Muzón, 1994
- ▶ *Drepanosticta jurzitzai* Hämäläinen, 1999
- ▶ *Neoneura jurzitzai* Garrison, 1999
- ▶ *Austrocordulia refracta jurzitzai* Theischinger, 1999
- ▶ *Microgomphus jurzitzai* Karube, 2000



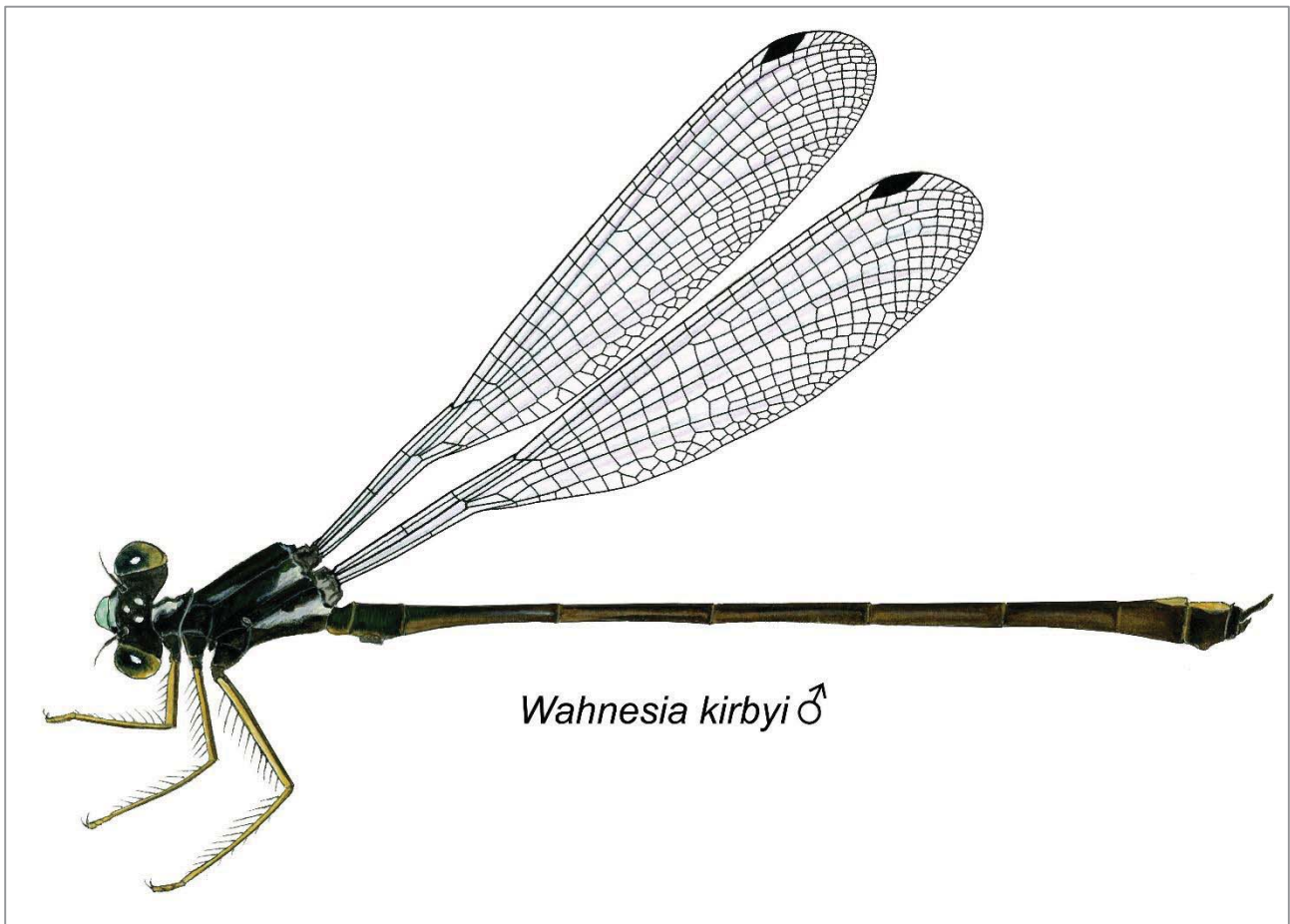


Fig. 12. *Wahnesia kirbyi* Förster, 1900. This New Guinean species was named after William Forsell Kirby (1844-1912), an English entomologist and gifted folklorist, versed in many languages. He was educated privately, and became interested in butterflies and moths when very young, publishing his first book on European butterflies at the age of 18 years. He worked at the British Museum (Natural History) in 1879-1909. Kirby's many books and publications include a synonymic catalogue of the dragonflies of the world (1890). He named 143 new dragonfly species or subspecies, over 60 of them, however, later proved to be synonyms. The genus name *Wahnesia*, also named in the same paper by F. Förster, was a dedication to Carl Wahnes, who in 1899 had collected the type material of *W. kirbyi* and another species in the genus at Sattelberg in New Guinea. Carl Wahnes (1835-1910) was a German collector from Naumburg. At a fairly advanced age Wahnes made four long journeys to the Eastern tropics. The first lasted ten years from 1886-1896, during which he spent 4 years in Borneo and then 6 years in New Guinea. After a short sojourn at home, in 1897 he went again to New Guinea returning in 1901. He made a third visit to New Guinea in 1902-1906, and a fourth from July 1907-September 1909. Six months after his return he died on 11 March 1910. Wahnes was in contact with many prominent entomologists and zoologists, and his collections ended up in museums in several countries. Much of his New Guinean material went to the Natural History Museum at Tring. Wahnes has many eponyms, the best known of them is the bird-of-paradise species *Parotia wahnesi* (Wahnes' Parotia). Artwork by A.G. Orr (2012).



K

Kahl – Paul Hugo Isidor Kahl (1859-1941).

- ▶ *Perilestes kahli* Williamson & Williamson, 1924

Kaiser – Markus Kaiser (b. 1943).

- ▶ *Igneocnemis kaiseri* (Gassmann & Hämäläinen, 2002) [Orig. *Risioecnemis kaiseri*]

KALKMAN – Vincent Jeroen Kalkman (b. 1974). (New Guinea 2009).

- ▶ *Nannophlebia kalkmani* Theischinger & Richards, 2011

Kao – Yui-Ching Kao (1969-2010).

- ▶ *Sarasaeschna kaoi* Yeh, Lee & Wong, 2015

Kaori – Kaori, a Wai-Wai Indian guide of Mapuera Village, Para state. (Brazil 1982).

- ▶ *Acanthagrion kaori* Machado, 2012 [Syn. of *Acanthagrion apicale* Selys, 1876]

Karny – Heinrich Hugo Karny (1886-1939). (Sumatra 1924; Sumatra 1921; NC).

- ▶ *Caconeura karnyi* Laidlaw, 1926 [Syn. of *Prodasineura verticalis* Selys, 1860]
- ▶ *Procordulia karnyi* Fraser, 1926
- ▶ *Argiolestes karnyi* Fraser, 1926 [Syn. of *Celebargiolestes cincta* (Selys, 1886)]

KARSCH – Ferdinand Anton Franz Karsch (Karsch-Haack) (1853-1936).

- ▶ Genus *Karschia* Förster, 1900 [Homonym of *Karschia* Walter, 1889 in Arachnida; replaced by *Plattycantha* Förster, 1908]
- ▶ Genus *Karsciogomphus* Schoudeten, 1934 [Syn. of *Neurogomphus* Karsch, 1890]
- ▶ *Calophlebia karschi* Selys, 1896
- ▶ *Agrionoptera karschii* Förster, 1898 [Syn. of *Agrionoptera longitudinalis biserialis* Selys, 1879]
- ▶ *Rhinocypha karschi* Krüger, 1898 [Syn. of *Sundacypha petiolata* (Selys, 1859)]
- ▶ *Xiphiagrion karschi* Ris, 1898 [Syn. of *Xiphiagrion cyanomelas* Selys, 1876]

KARUBE – Haruki Karube (b. 1966).

- ▶ *Boyeria karubei* Yokoi, 2002

Kate – Kate Celia Wilson (b. 1987), daughter of the author (see **WILSON, K.D.P.**).

- ▶ *Macromia katae* Wilson, 1993

Kaudern – Walter Alexander Kaudern (1881-1942). (Madagascar 1911-1912).

- ▶ *Azuragrion kauderni* (Sjöstedt, 1917) [Orig. *Ischnura kauderni*]



Kaup – Johann Jakob von Kaup (1803-1873).

- ▶ *Neurobasis kaupi* Brauer, 1867

Kazuko – Kazuko Hasegawa, wife of Dr Megumi Hasegawa (see **Megumi**).

- ▶ *Coeliccia kazukoe* Asahina, 1984

Keiser – Alfred ('Fred') Jakob Keiser (Keiser-Jenny) (1895-1969). (Ceylon 1953).

- ▶ *Macrogomphus keiseri* Lieftinck, 1955 [Orig. *Macrogomphus annulatus keiseri*]

KELLICOTT – David Simons Kellicott (1842-1898).

- ▶ *Ischnura kellicotti* Williamson, 1898

Kellogg – Claude Rupert Kellogg (1886-1977). (China 1928; 1930).

- ▶ *Gomphidia kelloggi* Needham, 1930
- ▶ *Macromidia kelloggi* Asahina, 1978

Kemp – Stanley Wells Kemp (1882-1945). (India 1914).

- ▶ *Indocnemis kemp* Laidlaw, 1917 [Syn. of *Indocnemis orang* Förster, 1907]

KENNEDY – Clarence Hamilton Kennedy (1879-1952).

- ▶ *Acanthagrion kennedii* Williamson, 1916
- ▶ *Somatochlora kennedyi* Walker, 1918
- ▶ *Anisagrion kennedyi* Leonard, 1937

Kerckhoff – Louise Eshman Kerckhoff (1859-1946), wife of the German-American lumper and electric power millionaire William G. Kerckhoff (1856-1929).

- ▶ *Protolestes kerchoffae* Schmidt, 1949

Kerr – Arthur Francis George Kerr (1877-1942). (Siam 1931; Siam 1932; Laos 1932; Laos 1932).

- ▶ *Macrogomphus kerri* Fraser, 1932
- ▶ *Onychogomphus kerri* Fraser, 1933
- ▶ *Amphithemis kerri* Fraser, 1933
- ▶ *Aristocypha iridea kerri* (Fraser, 1933) [Orig. *Rhinocypha iridea kerri*]

Kersten – Otto Kersten (1839-1900). (Tanganyika 1862).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion kersteni* (Gerstäcker, 1869) [Orig. *Agrion kersteni*]

Kerville – Henri Gadeau de Kerville (1858-1940). (Syria 1912).

- ▶ *Platycnemis kervillei* (Martin, 1909) [Orig. *Psilocnemis kervillei*]



KIAUTA – Milan Boštjan (Bastiaan) Kiauta (b. 1937).

- ▶ *Protosticta kiautai* Zhou, 1986
- ▶ *Elasmothemis kiautai* (De Marmels, 1989) [Orig. *Dythemis kiautai*]
- ▶ *Risioconemis kiautai* Hämäläinen, 1991
- ▶ *Paragomphus kiautai* Legrand, 1992
- ▶ *Macromia kiautai* Zhou, Wang, Shuai & Liu, 1994
- ▶ *Navicordulia kiautai* Machado & Costa, 1995
- ▶ *Telebasis bastiaani* Bick & Bick, 1996
- ▶ *Argia kiautai* Steinmann, 1997 [Syn. of *Rhipidolestes okinawanus* Asahina, 1951]
- ▶ *Rhipidolestes bastiaani* Zhu & Yang, 1998
- ▶ *Priscagrion kiautai* Zhou & Wilson, 2001
- ▶ *Austroagrion kiautai* Theischinger & Richards, 2007
- ▶ *Neoneura kiautai* Machado, 2007
- ▶ *Teinobasis kiautai* Theischinger & Richards, 2007
- ▶ *Pericnemis kiautarum* Orr & Hämäläinen, 2013

KIAUTA – Maria (Marianne) Antonetta Johanna Elisabeth Kiauta (née Brink) (b. 1948), wife of B. Kiauta (see **KIAUTA**).

- ▶ *Crocothemis servilia mariannae* Kiauta, 1983
- ▶ *Cornigomphus mariannae* (Legrand, 1992) [Orig. *Paragomphus mariannae*]
- ▶ *Pericnemis kiautarum* Orr & Hämäläinen, 2013

KIMMINS – Douglas Eric Kimmins (1905-1985). [Note: In *Lanthanusa donaldi*, the Christian name in the dedication to 'Mr. Donald E. Kimmins' was a lapsus].

- ▶ *Chloropetalia kimminsi* (Fraser, 1940) [Orig. *Chlorogomphus kimminsi*]
- ▶ *Erythrodiplax kimminsi* Borrer, 1942
- ▶ *Palaeosynthemis kimminsi* (Lieftinck, 1953) [Orig. *Synthemis kimminsi*]
- ▶ *Phyllomacromia kimminsi* Fraser, 1954 [Orig. *Macromia kimminsi*]
- ▶ *Neurobasis kimminsi* Lieftinck, 1955
- ▶ *Lanthanusa donaldi* Lieftinck, 1955
- ▶ *Idiocnemis kimminsi* Lieftinck, 1958
- ▶ *Lieftinckia kimminsi* Lieftinck, 1963
- ▶ *Progomphus kimminsi* Belle, 1973

Kimura – Yunosuke Kimura, formerly of the Mitsubishi Corporation, Japan. (Thailand 1988, Thailand 1989).

- ▶ *Coeliccia kimurai* Asahina, 1990
- ▶ *Mnais yunosukei* (Asahina, 1990) [Orig. *Vestalis yunosukei*]

King – Phillip Parker King (1793-1856). (Australia 1818-1822).

- ▶ *Aggrion kingii* MacLeay, 1827 [*nomen oblitum*, obviously an *Episynlestes* species]



Kinzelbach – Ragnar Karl Konrad Kinzelbach (b. 1941).

- ▶ *Gomphus kinzelbachi* Schneider, 1984

KIRBY – William Forsell Kirby (1844-1912).

- ▶ *Trithemis kirbyi* Selys, 1891
- ▶ *Gynacantha kirbyi* Krüger, 1899
- ▶ *Wahnesia kirbyi* Förster, 1900
- ▶ *Teinobasis kirbyi* Laidlaw, 1902
- ▶ *Bayadera kirbyi* Wilson & Reels, 2001

Kiritschenko – Alexeya Nikolaevich Kiritschenko (1884-1971). (Turkestan, 1912).

- ▶ *Anormogomphus kiritshenkoi* Bartenev, 1913

Kirsch – Theodor Franz Wilhelm Kirsch (1818-1889).

- ▶ *Gomphidia kirschii* Selys, 1878

Kishor – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Ictinogomphus kishori* Ram, 1985

Kitawaki – Wakoh Kitawaki (1957-1996). (China 1992).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus kitawakii* Karube, 1995

Kitchingman – R. M. Kitchingman. (Northern Rhodesia 1957).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus kitchingmani* Pinhey, 1961

Klages – Samuel Milton Klages (1875-1957). (French Guiana 1917).

- ▶ *Gynacantha klagesi* Williamson, 1923

Klapperich – Johann Friedrich Klapperich (1913-1987). (Afganistan 1952).

- ▶ *Cephalaeschna klapperichi* Schmidt, 1961

Kleerekoper – Herman Kleerekoper (1910-2005). (Brazil 1941).

- ▶ *Micrathyria kleerekoperi* Calvert, 1946

Klene – obviously Heinrich Klene (1845-1933).

- ▶ *Cora klenei* Karsch, 1891

Kling – Eugen Kling (1854-1892). (Togo 1888).

- ▶ *Neodythemis klingi* (Karsch, 1890) [Orig. *Allorrhizucha klingi*]

Kloss – Cecil Boden Kloss (1877-1949). (Annam 1918).

- ▶ *Anotogaster klossi* Fraser, 1919

KLOTS – Elsie Broughton Klots (c.1902-1991).

- ▶ *Cephalaeschna klotsae* Asahina, 1982; [Orig. *Cephalaeschna klotsi*]



Klug – Guillermo Klug (1875-1945). (Peru 1938; 1938; 1930; 1929).

- ▶ *Perissolestes klugi* Kennedy, 1941
- ▶ *Protoneura klugi* Cowley, 1941
- ▶ *Zonophora calippus klugi* Schmidt, 1941
- ▶ *Hetaerina klugi* Schmidt, 1942 [Syn. of *Hetaerina laesa* Hagen, 1853]

KNOPF – Kenneth William Knopf (b. 1950). (Ecuador 1980).

- ▶ *Metaleptobasis knopfi* Tennessen, 2012

Koch – Heinrich Hermann Robert Koch (1843-1910), Nobel laureate in Physiology and Medicine (1905). (Uganda 1905).

- ▶ *Macromia kochi* Grünberg, 1911 [Syn. of *Phyllomacromia picta* Hagen, 1871]

Kocher – Louis Kocher (1894-1972).

- ▶ *Agrion puella kocheri* Schmidt, 1960 [Syn. of *Coenagrion puella* (Linnaeus, 1758)]

Koepcke – Hans-Wilhelm Koepcke (1914-2000).

- ▶ *Polythore koepcke* Börzsöny, 2013

Kollmannsperger – Franz Kollmannsperger (1907-1997). (Chad 1957).

- ▶ *Orthetrum kollmannspergeri* Buchholz, 1959 [Syn. of *Orthetrum brevistylum* Kirby, 1898]

Kolthoff – Kjell Gustaf Adolf Henrik Kolthoff (1871-1947). (China 1921-1922).

- ▶ *Aeschnophlebia kolthoffi* Sjöstedt, 1925 [Syn. of *Aeschnophlebia longistigma* Selys 1883]

Koxinga – Zheng Chenggong (1624-1662), Chinese military leader who died in Formosa (Taiwan).

- ▶ *Orolestes koxingai* Chen, 1950 [Syn. of *Orolestes selysi* McLachlan, 1895]
- ▶ *Anisogomphus koxingai* Chao, 1954

Krabberger – Simona Joop Krabberger (b. 1983). (See also **Stainton**).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion microcephalum stainbergerorum* Marinov, 2012

Kraepelin – Karl Matthias Friedrich Magnus Kraepelin (1848-1915).

- ▶ *Orthetrum kraepelini* Ris, 1897 [Syn. of *Orthetrum cancellatum* (Linnaeus, 1758)]

Kreyenberg – Martin Kreyenberg (1872-1914). (China 1912).

- ▶ *Stylurus kreyenbergi* (Ris, 1928) [Orig. *Gomphus kreyenbergi*]

Kricheldorff – Franz Kricheldorff (1854-1924), assistant of Antwerp Edgar Pratt (1850-1920) in Sichuan from March 1889 to October 1890. (China 1890).

- ▶ *Matrona kricheldorffi* Karsch, 1892 [Syn. of *Matrona basilaris* Selys, 1853]



Kristensen – Gunnar Kristensen (1870-?), collector and insect dealer in Harar. (Abyssinia 1910).

- ▶ *Orthetrum kristenseni* Ris, 1911

Krug – Carl Wilhelm Leopold Krug (1833–1898). (Puerto Rico 1859-1876).

- ▶ *Enallagma krugii* Kolbe, 1888 [Syn. of *Enallagma coecum* (Hagen, 1861)]

KRÜGER – Leopold Krüger (1861-1942).

- ▶ *Gomphidia kruegeri* Martin, 1904 [Orig. *Gomphidia krügeri*]
- ▶ *Drepanosticta krugeri* Laidlaw, 1926

Kuan – Chung-Chich Kuan (1925-2005).

- ▶ *Epopthalmia kuani* Jiang, 1998

Kubo Kaiya – Kaiya Kubo, of Tokyo. (Japan 1962).

- ▶ *Macromia kubokaiya* Asahina, 1964

Kuchenbeiser – Fr. Kuchenbeiser, Chief of German Imperial Post in Tientsin, China. (China 1898).

- ▶ *Anotogaster kuchenbeiseri* (Förster, 1899) [Orig. *Cordulegaster kuchenbeiseri*]

Kuiper – F. J. Kuiper, Dutch zoologist. (Billiton Isl. 1935).

- ▶ *Amphicnemis kuiperi* Lieftinck, 1937

Kükenthal – Wilhelm Georg Kükenthal (1861-1922). (Borneo 1894).

- ▶ *Tyriobapta kuekenthali* (Karsch, 1900) [Orig. *Monocoloptera kükenthali*]

Künckel – Philippe Alexandre Jules Künckel d'Herculais (1843-1918).

- ▶ *Sympetrum kunckeli* (Selys, 1884) [Orig. *Diplax kunckeli*]

Kurahashi – Hiromu Kurahashi (b. 1941). (Thailand 1975).

- ▶ *Megalestes kurahashii* Asahina, 1985

Kurentsov – Alexey Ivanovich Kurentsov (1896-1975). (Russian Far East, 1946, 1948, 1949).

- ▶ *Sympetrum pedemontanum kurentzovi* Belyshev, 1956 [Syn. of *Sympetrum pedemontanum* (Allioni 1766)]

Kuroiwa – Hisashi Kuroiwa (1858-1930). (Japan).

- ▶ *Psolodesmus kuroiwa* Oguma, 1913 [Orig. *Psolodesmus dorothea kuroiwa*]

Kusum – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Anisopleura kusumi* Sahnii, 1965 [Syn. of *Anisopleura lestoides* Selys, 1853]





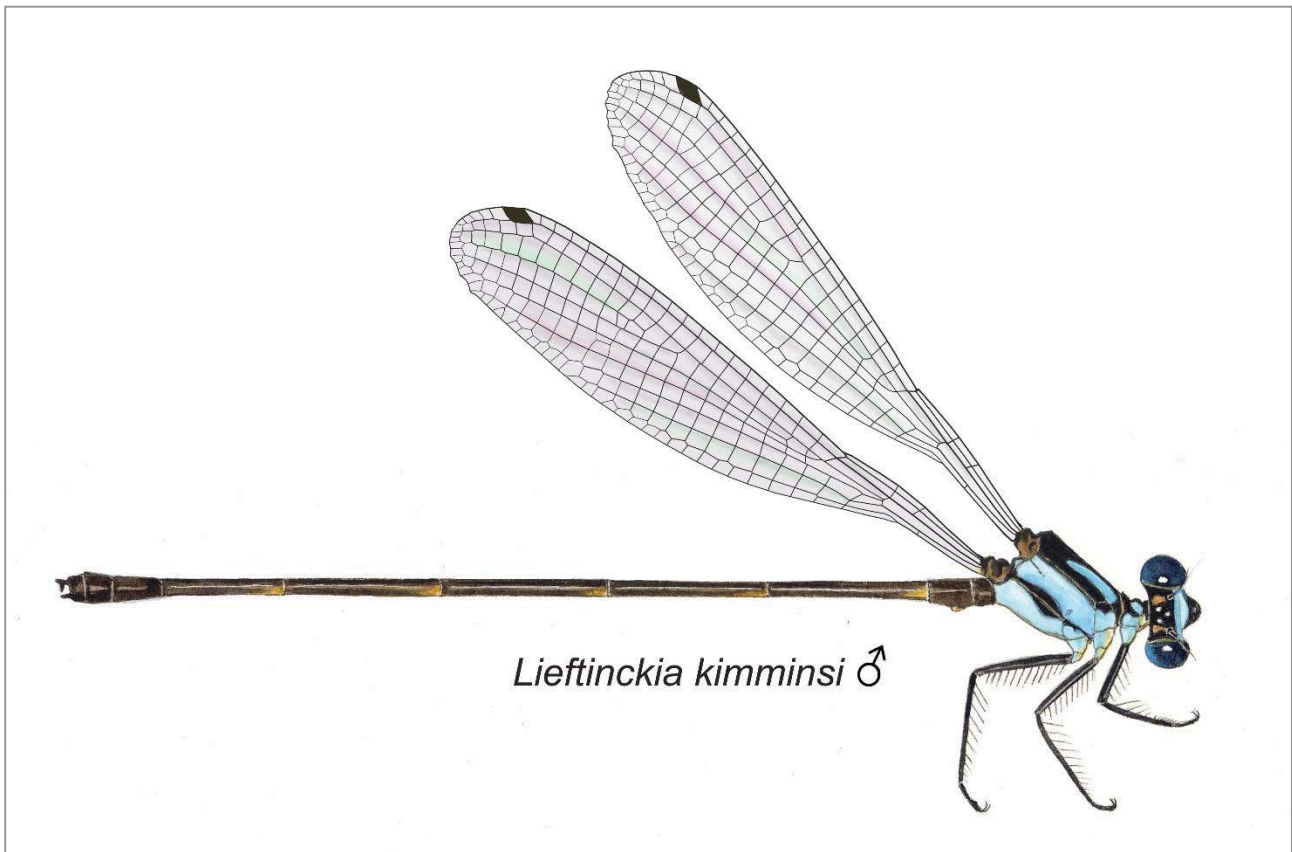


Fig. 13. *Lieftinckia kimminsi* Lieftinck, 1963. Named after Douglas Eric Kimmins (1905-1985), an English entomologist, who spent his entire professional career from 1925-1970 at the British Museum (Natural History). He arrived without any academic qualifications, but in 1958 gained the position of Principal Scientific Officer. His studies were concerned with the insect orders embraced by the Linnaean name Neuroptera, whimsically known as 'Kimminsoidea'. He published numerous papers and described hundreds of new insect species. In his ca 40 odonatological papers a total of 44 new species or subspecies are described. By 1957 M.A. Lieftinck had already named three dragonfly species after him and Kimmins responded by erecting the genus *Lieftinckia* (1957) whereupon Lieftinck honoured him again with two other new species, including this one. Dr Maurits Anne Lieftinck (1904-1985), a Dutch entomologist was a leading authority on the Odonata of Sundaland and New Guinea. His other speciality was bees (Apoidea). From 1929-1954 he worked in Java at the Buitenzorg Zoological Museum, from 1939 as its director. During his stay in Java he had opportunity to make short field trips in Java, southern Sumatra and Borneo. In 1948, he participated for four months in the Swedish-Dutch expedition to West New Guinea. A dark period in his life was his time as a POW from 1942-1945 during which time he still, remarkably, managed some novel odonatological discoveries. After returning to the Netherlands in 1954 he worked as curator at the Museum of Natural History in Leiden until retirement in 1969. Lieftinck published ca 320 papers, most of them on Odonata, including a 7-part series on the New Guinean dragonfly fauna and a synopsis of Malaysian Odonata. He described ca 600 species and subspecies of Odonata, the second greatest number of any odonatologist. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



L

LACROIX – Joseph-L. Lacroix (1879-1939).

- ▶ *Acisoma lacroixi* Martin, 1905 [Syn. of *Acisoma trifidum* Kirby, 1889]

Laglaize – Léon François Laglaize, a French traveller and collector. (New Guinea 1876-1878).

- ▶ *Teinobasis laglaizei* (Selys, 1878) [Orig. *Telebasis laglaizei*]

LIDLAW – Frank Fortescue Laidlaw (1876-1963).

- ▶ *Prodasineura laidlawi* (Förster, 1907) [Orig. *Disparoneura laidlawi*]
- ▶ *Periaeschna laidlawi* (Förster, 1908) [Orig. *Caliaeschna laidlawi*]
- ▶ *Tyriobapta laidlawi* Ris, 1919
- ▶ *Epiophlebia laidlawi* Tillyard, 1921
- ▶ *Pseudagrion laidlawi* Fraser, 1922
- ▶ *Burmagomphus laidlawi* Fraser, 1924
- ▶ *Calocypha laidlawi* (Fraser, 1924) [Orig. *Rhinocypha laidlawi*]
- ▶ *Euphaea laidlawi* Kimmins, 1936 [Syn. of *Euphaea subcostalis* Selys, 1873]
- ▶ *Idionyx laidlawi* Fraser, 1936
- ▶ *Teinobasis laidlawi* Kimmins, 1936
- ▶ *Burmargiolestes laidlawi* Lieftinck, 1960

Laird – Marshall Laird (1923-2007). (Solomon Islands 1953).

- ▶ *Lieftinckia lairdi* Lieftinck, 1963

Lamberto – Lamberto González Cota (1948-2006).

- ▶ *Progomphus lamberto* Novelo-Gutiérrez, 2007

Lambertus – Lambertus Johannes Toxopeus (1894-1951). (New Guinea 1938).

- ▶ *Lanthanusa lamberti* Lieftinck, 1942

Lamotte – Maxime Lamotte (1920-2007).

- ▶ *Phyllomacromia lamottei* (Legrand, 1993) [Orig. *Macromia lamottei*]

Landolt – obviously Elias Landolt (1821-1896), a Swiss forestry scientist.

- ▶ *Aeshna landoltii* Buchecker, 1876 [Syn. of *Aeshna affinis* Vander Linden, 1829]

Lane – Frederico Lane (1901-1979).

- ▶ *Zenithoptera lanei* Santos, 1941



Lankester – Charles Herbert Lankester (1879-1969).

- ▶ *Philogenia lankesteri* Calvert, 1924

Lansberge – Johan Wilhelm van Lansberge (1830-1903). (Java 1875-1881; Borneo 1875-1881).

- ▶ *Leptogomphus lansbergei* Selys, 1878
- ▶ *Prodasineura lansbergei* (Selys, 1886) [Orig. *Alloneura lansbergei*]

Lascelles – Peter Lascelles. (Northern Rhodesia 1960).

- ▶ *Chlorocnemis lascellesi* Pinhey, 1961 [Syn. of *Allocnemis wittei* (Fraser, 1955)]

LATREILLE – Pierre André Latreille (1762-1833).

- ▶ *Libellula latreillei* Selys, 1850 [Syn. of *Sympetrum flaveolum* (Linnaeus, 1758)]

Lattke – John Edwin Lattke Bravo (b. 1959). (Venezuela 1993).

- ▶ *Sciotropis lattkei* De Marmels, 1994

Lau – Friedrich Lau (1869-1947).

- ▶ *Lyriothemis laui* Krüger, 1902 [Syn. of *Lyriothemis magnificata* (Selys, 1878)]

Lau – Michael Wei Neng Lau (b. 1962). (Hong Kong 2002).

- ▶ *Rhipidolestes laui* Wilson & Reels, 2003

Laubmann – Alfred Louis Laubmann (1886-1965). (Germany 1922).

- ▶ *Cordulia aenea laubmanni* Götze, 1923 [Syn. of *Cordulia aenea* (Linnaeus, 1758)]

Laura – Laura Christine Buis (née Ditzler) (1911-2008). (South Carolina 1931).

- ▶ *Stylurus laurae* Williamson, 1932

Laurent – Philip Laurent (1858-1942). (Florida).

- ▶ *Enallagma laurenti* Calvert, 1919 [Syn. of *Enallagma vesperum* Calvert, 1919]

Lawrence – Patricia Lawrence (?-1998), companion of the author (see **DAVIES**).

- ▶ *Stylogomphus lawrenceae* Yang & Davies, 1996

LEACH – William Elford Leach (1791-1836).

- ▶ *Synthemis leachii* Selys, 1871

Leakey – Louis Seymour Bazett Leakey (1903-1972).

- ▶ *Trithemis leakeyi* (Pinhey, 1956) [Orig. *Lokithemis leakeyi*]



Lebas – F. Lebas, a Jesuit priest in Kurseong. (Sikkim 1929).

- ▶ *Periaeschna lebasii* Navás, 1930.

Lefebvre – Alexandre Lefebvre (1779-1868). (Egypt 1828-1829).

- ▶ *Diplacodes lefebvreii* (Rambur, 1842) [Orig. *Libellula lefebvreii*]
- ▶ *Onychogomphus lefebvreii* (Rambur, 1842) [Orig. *Gomphus lefebvreii*]

LEGRAND – Jean Legrand (b. 1944).

- ▶ *Phyllomacromia legrandi* (Gauthier, 1987) [Orig. *Macromia legrandi*]

Lehmann – Alexander Lehmann (1814-1842). (Kirghisorum & Turcomania 1841-1842).

- ▶ *Agrion lehmannii* Kolenati, 1856 [*nomen oblitum*; obviously an *Ischnura*-species]

Lempert – Matthias ('Tisi') Lempert (b. 1960), brother of the author Jochen Lempert (b. 1958).

- ▶ *Mesocnemis tisi* Lempert, 1992

LENCIONI – Frederico Augusto de Atayde Lencioni (b. 1970). (Brazil, 2001).

- ▶ *Mnesarete lencionii* Garrison, 2006

Lenko – Karol Lenko (1914-1975). (Brazil 1961).

- ▶ *Telebasis lenkoi* Machado, 2010

Lent – Alonzo Wesley ('Lent') Williamson (1845-1914), father of E.B. Williamson (see **WILLIAMSON**).

- ▶ *Erythrodiplax lenti* Ris, 1919 [Syn. of *Erythrodiplax amazonica* Sjöstedt, 1918]

Leonard – Leonard John Brass (1900-1971). (Louisiane Archipelago 1956).

- ▶ *Idiocnemis leonardi* Lieftinck, 1958

LEONARD – Justin Wilkinson Leonard (1909-1975).

- ▶ *Acanthagrion leonardi* Jurzitza, 1980 [Syn. of *Acanthagrion cuyabae* Calvert, 1909]

Leonard – see **Müller**.

Leonardo – Leonardo Legaspi Co (1953-2010).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta leonardi* Villanueva, Gapud & Lin, 2011

Leonardo – Leonardo Machado Haertel (b. 1999), grandson of the author (see **MACHADO, A.B.M.**).

- ▶ *Neoneura leonardoii* Machado, 2005



Leonardo – Leonardo Zusne. (Venezuela 1952).

- ▶ *Nephepeltia leonardina* Rácenis, 1953

Leonora – see **GLOYD**.

Leontine – Leontine Boschetty (?- c.1879), wife (married 1856) of the author (see **BRAUER**).

- ▶ *Libellula leontina* Brauer, 1865 [Syn. of *Erythrodiplax connata* (Burmeister, 1839)]

Leopold – Leopold III (born as Léopold Philippe Charles Albert Meinrad Hubertus Marie Miguel) (1901-1983), King of Belgium in 1934-1951; participant of the Expedition to the Dutch East Indian Archipelago (1928-1929), which yielded these new species.

- ▶ *Neurobasis leopoldi* Fraser, 1932 [Syn. of *Neurobasis australis* Selys, 1897]
- ▶ *Procordulia leopoldi* Fraser, 1932

Le Roi – Otto le Roi (1878-1916).

- ▶ *Euthore leroii* Ris, 1918

Leroy – Jean V. Leroy, formerly of Belgian Congo. (Belgian Congo 1933).

- ▶ *Notogomphus leroyi* (Schouteden, 1934) [Orig. *Podogomphus leroyi*]

Letícia – Letícia Machado Haertel (b. 1995), granddaughter of the author (see **MACHADO, A.B.M.**).

- ▶ *Erythrodiplax leticia* Machado, 1996

Letitia – Letitia (Letty) Jane Bryce Morton (b. c.1940), wife of E.S. Morton (see **Morton**). (Panama 1970-1971).

- ▶ *Drepanoneura letitia* (Donnelly, 1992) [Orig. *Epipleoneura letitia*]

Lever – Robert John Aylwin Wallace Lever (1905-?). (Fiji 1943).

- ▶ *Nesobasis leveri* Kimmins, 1943

Lewis – George Lewis (1839-1926). (Japan).

- ▶ *Lyriothemis lewisii* Selys, 1883 [Syn. of *Lyriothemis pachygastra* (Selys, 1878)]

Li – Zi-zhou Li, of the Dali University, Yunnan, China.

- ▶ *Rhipidolestes lii* Zhou, 2003

LIEFTINCK – Maurits Anne Lieftinck (1904-1985).

- ▶ Genus *Lieftinckia* Kimmins, 1957
- ▶ *Coelicia lieftincki* Laidlaw, 1932
- ▶ *Ictinogomphus australis lieftincki* (Schmidt, 1934) [Orig. *Ictinus lieftincki*]
- ▶ *Heliogomphus lieftincki* Fraser, 1942



- ▶ *Macromia lieftincki* Fraser, 1954 [Syn. of *Phyllomacromia aeneothorax* (Nunney, 1895)]
- ▶ *Nihonogomphus lieftincki* Chao, 1954
- ▶ *Rhodothemis lieftincki* Fraser, 1954
- ▶ *Gynacantha lieftincki* Compte Sart, 1964 [Syn. of *Gynacantha africana* Palisot de Beauvois, 1805]
- ▶ *Ceriagrion lieftincki* Asahina, 1967
- ▶ *Tramea liberata lieftincki* (Watson, 1967) [Orig. *Trapezostigma liberata lieftincki*]
- ▶ *Phyllogomphoides lieftincki* (Belle, 1970) [Orig. *Negomphoides lieftincki*]
- ▶ *Megalestes lieftincki* Lahiri, 1979
- ▶ *Petaliaeschna lieftincki* Asahina, 1982
- ▶ *Anisopleura lieftincki* Prasad & Ghosh, 1984 [Syn. of *Anisopleura subplatystyla* Fraser, 1927]
- ▶ *Idomacromia lieftincki* Legrand, 1984
- ▶ *Shaogomphus lieftincki* Chao, 1984
- ▶ *Rhodothemis mauritsi* Lohmann, 1984
- ▶ *Neallogaster lieftincki* Lohmann, 1993 [Syn. of *Cordulegaster jinensis* Zhu & Han, 1992]
- ▶ *Archibasis lieftincki* Conniff & Bedjanič, 2013
- ▶ *Teinobasis lieftincki* Theischinger & Kalkman, 2014

Lien – Jih-Ching Lien (Ri-qing Lian) (b. 1927).

- ▶ *Sarasaeschna lien* (Yeh & Chen, 2000). [Orig. *Oligoaeschna lien*]

Lillian – Lillian Agnes Russett Daigle (1912-1995), mother of the author (see **DAIGLE**).

- ▶ *Metaleptobasis lillianae* Daigle, 2004

Lima – F. Lima. (Brazil 1910).

- ▶ *Gynacantha limai* Navás, 1916 [Syn. of *Gynacantha convergens* Förster, 1908]

Lindblom – Karl Gerhard Lindblom (1887-1969). (Kenya).

- ▶ *Tilithemis lindblomi* Sjöstedt, 1917 [Syn. of *Zygonyx natalensis* (Martin, 1900)]

Linden – see **VANDER LINDEN**.

Lindgren – Oscar Lindgren (1857-1946). (India 1920).

- ▶ *Protosticta lindgreni* Fraser, 1920 [Syn. of *Protosticta himalaica* Laidlaw, 1917]
- ▶ *Paragomphus lindgreni* (Fraser, 1923) [Orig. *Onychogomphus lindgreni*]

LINDLEY – Roger Philip Lindley (b. 1953).

- ▶ *Elattoneura acuta lindleyi* Legrand, 1980

Lindner – Erwin Lindner (1888-1988).

- ▶ *Homeoura lindneri* (Ris, 1928) [Orig. *Acanthagrion lindneri*]



LINNAEUS – Carl von Linné (Carolus Linnaeus) (1707-1778).

- ▶ *Cordulia linaenea* Fraser, 1956 [Syn. of *Cordulia aenea* (Linnaeus, 1758)]
- ▶ *Aeshna grandis linnaei* Ander, 1953 [Syn. of *Aeshna grandis* (Linnaeus, 1758)]
- ▶ *Asthenocnemis linnaei* Gassmann & Hämäläinen, 2008
- ▶ *Protosticta linnaei* Van Tol, 2008
- ▶ *Protosticta caroli* Van Tol, 2008

Linsley – see **Gressit**.

Lintner – Joseph Albert Lintner (1822-1898). (New York).

- ▶ *Williamsonia lintneri* (Hagen, 1878) [Orig. *Cordulia lintneri*]

Lisa – Lisa Capon (b. 1960), wife of the second author Stephen John Richards (b. 1962).

- ▶ *Hylaeargia lisae* Theischinger & Richards, 2013

Liu – Chang-ming Liu, of the Fujian Agriculture and Forestry University, Fuzhou, China.

- ▶ *Planaeschna liui* Xu, Chen & Qiu, 2009

Lizer – Carlos Alfonso Lizer y Trelles (1887-1959). (Argentina 1917).

- ▶ *Peristicta lizeria* Navás, 1920

Loew – either Friedrich Hermann Loew (1807-1879) or Franz Löw (1829-1889).

- ▶ *Tramea loewii* Brauer, 1866 [Orig. *Tramea löwii*]

LONGFIELD – Cynthia Longfield (1896-1991).

- ▶ *Castoraeschna longfieldae* (Kimmins, 1929) [Orig. *Coryphaeschna longfieldae*]
- ▶ *Heliaeschna cyntbiae* Fraser, 1939
- ▶ *Agrionoptera insignis cyntbiae* Lieftinck, 1942
- ▶ *Enallagma longfieldae* Fraser, 1947 [Syn. of *Africallagma vaginale* (Sjöstedt, 1917)]
- ▶ *Heliaeschna longfieldae* Gambles, 1967 [Syn. of *Heliaeschna sembe* Pinhey, 1962]
- ▶ *Tetrathemis longfieldae* Legrand, 1977

Lorentz – Hendrikus Albertus Lorentz (1871-1944). (New Guinea 1909; 1903).

- ▶ *Oreagrion lorentzi* Ris, 1913
- ▶ *Notoneura lorentzi* Lieftinck, 1938 [Syn. of *Nososticta nigrifrons* (Ris, 1913)]

Lorenz – Lorenz Bier-Schorr (b. 1993), in celebration of the coming 18th birthday of the son of Martin Schorr (see **SCHORR**).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion lorenzi* Gassmann, 2011

Lorquin – Pierre Joseph Michel Lorquin (1797-1873). (Moluccas).

- ▶ *Nannophlebia lorquini* (Selys, 1877) [Orig. *Neophlebia lorquini*]
- ▶ *Teinobasis lorquini* (Selys, 1877) [Orig. *Telebasis lorquini*]



Lort-Phillips – Ethelbert Edward Lort-Phillips (1857-1944). (Somaliland 1895).

- ▶ *Orthetrum phillipsi* Kirby, 1896 [Syn. of *Orthetrum abbotti* Calvert, 1892]
- ▶ *Orthetrum lorti* Kirby, 1896 [Syn. of *Crocothemis erythrae* (Brullé, 1832)]

Louisa – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Amphicnemis lousiae* Laidlaw, 1913 [Syn. of *Amphicnemis wallacii* Selys, 1863]

Louis Sirius – Louis Sirius Fleck (b. 2009), son of the author Günther Fleck.

- ▶ *Aeschnosoma louissiriusi* Fleck, 2012

LOUTON – Jerry A. Louton (b. 1944). (Peru 1987-1989; Peru 1997).

- ▶ *Mnesarete loutoni* Garrison, 2006
- ▶ *Drepanoneura loutoni* von Ellenrieder & Garrison, 2008

Lu – Sheng-xian Lu, of the Malipo National Middle School, Wenshan, Yunnan. (China 2000). [Note: the species epithet *lui* is named after the third author].

- ▶ *Nychogomphus lui* Zhou, Zhou & Lu, 2005

Lucas – Pierre Hippolyte Lucas (1814-1899). (Algeria 1839-1842).

- ▶ *Gomphus lucasii* Selys, 1849

Lucas – Lucas Machado Tomelin (b. 2000), grandson of the author (see **MACHADO, A.B.M.**).

- ▶ *Neoneura lucas* Machado, 2002

Lucia – Lucia Ribeiro Machado Haertel (b. 1965), daughter of the author (see **MACHADO, A.B.M.**).

- ▶ *Forcepsioneura lucia* Machado, 2000

Lucie – Juliana Brighantine Deckner (1902-1985), wife of the collector W.C.J. Stüber (see **Stüber**). (New Guinea 1936). [Note: The first name in the dedication to ‘Frau Lucie Deckner’ was a lapsus. Lieftinck confused her with Lucy Evelyn Cheesman (see **Cheesman**), whom Stüber had assisted during field work in New Guinea].

- ▶ *Teinobasis luciae* Lieftinck, 1937

Ludovica – Princess Louise Ulrique (Lovisa Ulrika) (1720-1782), Queen of Sweden in 1751-1771.

- ▶ *Libellula ludovicea* Fourcroy, 1785 [Syn. of *Calopteryx splendens* (Harris, 1780)]
- ▶ *Calepteryx ludoviciana* Stephens, 1835 [Syn. of *Calopteryx virgo* (Linnaeus, 1758)]

Luis – Luis Enrique González-Figueroa (b. 1982), son of the first author (see **GONZÁLEZ**).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphoides luisi* González-Soriano & Novelo-Gutiérrez, 1990



- Luis Moojen** – Luiz Edmundo Moojen, of the Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro. (Brazil 1963).
 ▲ *Lauromacromia luismoojeni* (Santos, 1967) [Orig. *Neocordulia luis-moojeni*]
- Luiza** – Luiza Maria de Atayde Lencioni (b. 1948), mother of the author (see **LENCIONI**).
 ▲ *Telebasis luizae* Lencioni, 2010
- Luiz Felipe** – Luiz Felipe Machado Haertel (b. 2000), grandson of the author (see **MACHADO, A.B.M.**).
 ▲ *Heteragrion luizfelipei* Machado, 2006
- Luja** – Édouard-Pierre Luja (1875-1953). (Belgian Congo).
 ▲ *Notogomphus lujai* (Schouteden, 1934) [Orig. *Podogomphus lujai*]
- Lulico** – Ruri Teshima (b.1932), one of the three daughters of the collector Teizo Esaki (see **Esaki**), all of them honoured in the names of *Hemicordulia* (cf. **Erico**, **Haluco**). (Micronesia 1939).
 ▲ *Hemicordulia lulico* Asahina, 1940
- Lundquist** – Eric Lundqvist (1902-1978). (New Guinea 1941).
 ▲ *Indolestes lundquisti* (Lieftinck, 1949) [Orig. *Lestes lundquisti*]
- Luz Marina** – Luz Marina Escobar González (b. 1957), wife of the author (see **DE MARMELS**).
 ▲ *Neoneura luzmarina* De Marmels, 1989
- Lyell** – George Lyell (1866-1951). (Australia, Victoria 1908).
 ▲ *Coenagrion lyelli* (Tillyard, 1913) [Orig. *Agrion lyelli*]
- Lynn** – Mary Lynn Erckmann (née Ward, formerly Paulson) (b. 1942), wife of the author (see **PAULSON**), and collector of the holotype. (Washington 1971).
 ▲ *Gomphus lynnae* Paulson, 1983
- Lytton** – Victor Alexander George Robert Bulwer-Lytton, 2nd Earl of Lytton (1876-1947), Governor of Bengal in 1922-1927.
 ▲ *Gynacantha lyttoni* Fraser, 1926 [Syn. of *Gynacantha bayadera* Selys 1891]





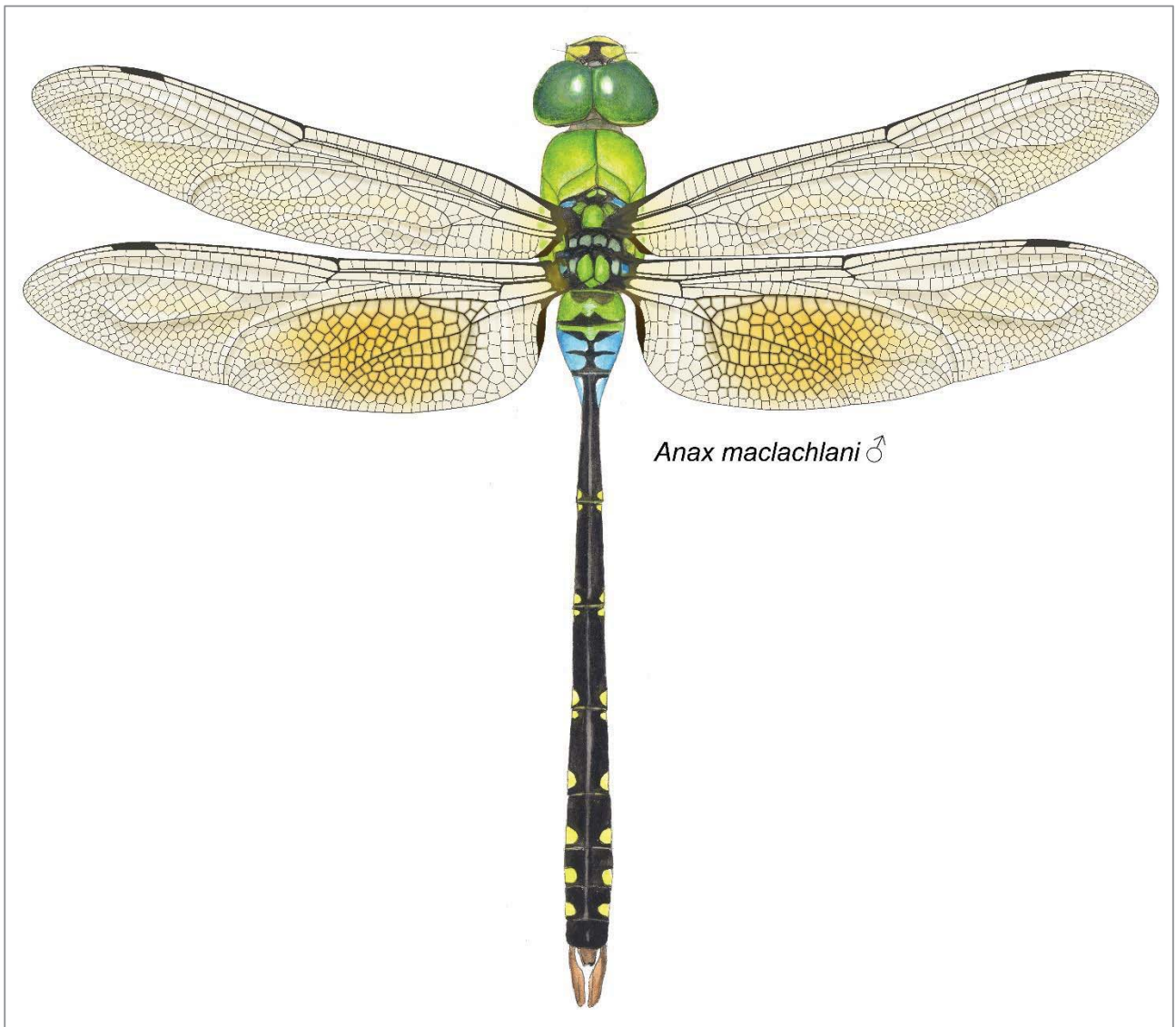


Fig. 14. *Anax maclachlani* Förster, 1898. Named after Robert McLachlan (1837-1904), an English entomologist. McLachlan's interest started with butterflies and their food plants. Aged 18 he made a voyage to Australia and China and brought back a large number of Australian plants. Later his research turned mainly to Trichoptera and to Neuroptera in the old sense, including Odonata. His major work was a monograph of European Trichoptera (1869). McLachlan published ca 40 papers on dragonflies and described 85 new species from all over the world, one third of them being calopterygoid species, in which he seemed to have a special interest. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



M

Maa – Tsing-chao Maa (Jun-chao Ma) (1910-1992). (Formosa 1947; NC).

- ▶ *Megalestes maai* Chen, 1947
- ▶ *Sieboldius maai* Chao, 1990

Maack – Richard Otto (Karlovic) Maack (1825-1886). (Siberia).

- ▶ *Anisogomphus maacki* (Selys, 1872) [Orig. *Gomphus maacki*]

Maathai – Wangari Muta Maathai (1940-2011), Nobel Peace Prize laureate (2004).

- ▶ *Notogomphus maathaiae* Clausnitzer & Dijkstra, 2005

MACHADO – Angelo Barbosa Monteiro Machado (b. 1934).

- ▶ *Epipleoneura machadoi* Rácenis, 1960
- ▶ *Inpabasis machadoi* Santos, 1961
- ▶ *Zonophora campanulata machadoi* (St. Quentin, 1973) [Orig. *Zonophora machadoi*]
- ▶ *Oxyagrion machadoi* Costa, 1978
- ▶ *Progomphus angeloi* Belle, 1994
- ▶ *Psaironeura machadoi* De Marmels, 1998 [Syn. of *Psaironeura bifurcata* (Sjöstedt, 1918)]
- ▶ *Cordulisantosia machadoi* (Costa & Santos, 2000) [Orig. *Santosia machadoi*]
- ▶ *Chalcopteryx machadoi* Costa, 2005
- ▶ *Mnesarete machadoi* Garrison, 2006
- ▶ *Epipotoneura machadoi* von Ellenrieder & Garrison, 2008
- ▶ *Neocordulia machadoi* Santos, Costa & Carriço, 2010
- ▶ *Epipleoneura angeloi* Pessacq & Costa, 2010
- ▶ *Drepanosticta machadoi* Theischinger & Richards, 2014

Machado – António de Barros Machado (1912-2002).

- ▶ *Orthetrum machadoi* Longfield, 1955
- ▶ *Paragomphus machadoi* Pinhey, 1961

Machado – Joaquim Pereira Machado Filho (1916-?), of the Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro.

- ▶ *Planiplax machadoi* Santos, 1949

Macintyre – William Clarke-Macintyre (1881-1952). (Ecuador).

- ▶ *Protoneura macintyreii* Kennedy, 1939



Mackwood – Frank Mitchell Mackwood (1843-1931).

- ▶ *Caconeura mackwoodi* Fraser, 1919 [Syn. of *Elattoneura centralis* (Hagen, 1860)]

Madelena – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Amphicnemis madelena* Laidlaw, 1913

Maes – Joseph Yvon Maes (1882-1960). (Belgian Congo 1913-1914).

- ▶ *Gynacantha maesi* Schouteden, 1917 [Syn. of *Gynacantha sextans* McLachlan, 1896]
- ▶ *Phyllomacromia maesi* (Schouteden, 1917) [Orig. *Macromia maesi*]

Mago – Francisco Mago Leccia (1931-2004).

- ▶ *Hylaeonympha magoi* Rácenis, 1968

Mahecha – Germán Arturo Bohórquez Mahecha (b. 1946). (Colombia 1989).

- ▶ *Ischnura mahechai* Machado, 2012

Mahesh – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Calicnemis maheshi* Sahni, 1964 [Syn. of *Coeliccia renifera* (Selys, 1886)]

Malaise – René Edmond Malaise (1892-1978). (Burma 1934).

- ▶ *Rhipidolestes malaisei* Lieftinck, 1948
- ▶ *Ceriagrion malaisei* Schmidt, 1964
- ▶ *Lestes malaisei* Schmidt, 1964

Malcolm – Malcolm Donnelly (b. 1965), son of the author (see **DONNELLY**) and collector of the holotype (Fiji 1980).

- ▶ *Nesobasis malcolmi* Donnelly, 1990

Malcolm - see **Smith**.

Malkin – Boris (Borys) Malkin (1917-2009). (Brazil 1966).

- ▶ *Phyllocycla malkini* Belle, 1970

Mallory – George Herbert Leigh Mallory (1886-1924), a famous mountaineer who perished on Mt. Everest.

- ▶ *Davidius malloryi* Fraser, 1926

Manau – Manau anak Budi (b. 1962) (Borneo 2011).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus manau* Dow & Ngiam, 2011

Mann – William Montana Mann (1886-1960).

- ▶ *Rhionaeschna manni* (Williamson & Williamson, 1930) [Orig. *Aeshna manni*]



MANOLIS – Timothy Dean Manolis (b. 1951). (Brazil 2006).

- ▶ *Tepuibasis manolisi* (Machado & Lencioni, 2011) [Orig. *Austrotepuibasis manolisi*]

Marcela – Marcela Galicia-Alcántara (b. 1956), wife of the author Rodolfo Novelo-Gutiérrez (b. 1955).

- ▶ *Progomphus marcelae* Novelo-Gutiérrez, 2007

Marchal – Mr Marchal (?-c.1846), of Mauritius. (NC; Mauritius; NC).

- ▶ *Rhionaeschna marchali* (Rambur, 1842) [Orig. *Aeschna marchali*]
- ▶ *Thalassothemis marchali* (Rambur, 1842) [Orig. *Libellula marchali*]
- ▶ *Mecistogaster marchali* Rambur, 1842 [Syn. of *Mecistogaster l. lucretia* Drury, 1773]

Margaret – Margaret Stevenson, collecting companion of the author (see **DONNELLY**) and Ailsa Donnelly (see **AILSA**). (Texas 1961).

- ▶ *Somatochlora margarita* Donnelly, 1962

Margaret – Margaret Lucille Shepherd Westfall (1922-2000), wife of the author (see **WESTFALL**).

- ▶ *Macromia margarita* Westfall, 1947

Margarete – Margarete Jurzitza (née Dembicky) (1924-2012), wife of the author (see **JURZITZA**).

- ▶ *Castoraeschna margarethae* Jurzitza, 1979

Margarita – Margarita Compte Sart, mother of the author Arturo Compte Sart (b. 1933).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphus margaritae* Compte Sart, 1967 [Syn. of *Phyllogomphus coloratus* Kimmins, 1931]

Marguerite – Mabel Marguerite Alexander (née Miller) (1894–1979), wife of Dr C. P. Alexander (author's teacher in Massachusetts in 1948-1951) (see **ALEXANDER**).

- ▶ *Fukienogomphus margarita* Chao, 1954 [Syn. of *Fukienogomphus promineus* Chao, 1954]

Marguerite – Valentine Emilie Marguerite de Selys Longchamps (1848-1852), daughter of the author (see **SELYS**).

- ▶ *Echo margarita* Selys, 1853
- ▶ *Philogenia margarita* Selys, 1862

Maria – Maria Belle (née Olfers) (1918-1986), wife of Jean Belle (see **BELLE**).

- ▶ *Libellula mariaae* Garrison, 1992



Maria – Maria Johanna van Steenis-Kruseman (1904-1999). (Sumatra 1929).

- ▶ *Heliocypha mariae* (Lieftinck, 1930) [Orig. *Rhinocypha mariae*]

Maria – Maria Ernestine Walsh-Held (1881-1973). (Borneo 1937).

- ▶ *Amphicnemis mariae* Lieftinck, 1940
- ▶ *Leptogomphus mariae* Lieftinck, 1948

Mariana – Mariana Fonseca Machado (b. 1996), granddaughter of the author (see **MACHADO, A.B.M.**).

- ▶ *Mnesarete mariana* Machado, 1996

Marianne – see **KIAUTA**.

Marie – Marie Denise de Selys Longchamps (née Candolphe) (1777-1857), mother of the author E. de Selys Longchamps (see **SELYS**).

- ▶ *Brachydiplax maria* Selys, 1878 [Syn. of *Brachydiplax chalybea* Brauer, 1868]

Marijan Matok – Marijan Matok (b.1972).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus marijanmatoki* Dow, 2014

Marikovskiy – Pavel Iustinovich Marikovskiy (1912-2008).

- ▶ *Lestes virens marikowskii* Belyshev, 1961

Marina Silva – Maria Osmarina Marina da Silva Vaz de Lima (b. 1958), Brazilian politician.

- ▶ *Philogenia marinasilva* Machado, 2010

Mariza – Mariza Castello Branco Simões, of the Reserva Ecológica do Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, I.B.G.E. (Brazil 1979).

- ▶ *Aeschnosoma marizae* Santos, 1981

Marquardt – Karl Albert Marquardt (1864-1936), employee of Firma Dr. Otto Staudinger & A. Bang-Haas in Dresden in 1887-1936.

- ▶ *Ischnura elegans marquardti* Schmidt, 1939 [Syn. of *Ischnura elegans* (Vander Linden, 1820)]

Marshall – Guy Anstruther Knox Marshall (1871-1959). (Southern Rhodesia 1903; 1905).

- ▶ *Misthotus marshalli* Kirby, 1905 [Syn. of *Trithemis dorsalis* (Rambur, 1842)]
- ▶ *Allocnemis marshalli* (Ris, 1921) [Orig. *Chlorocnemis marshalli*]

Marshall – Stephen Archer Marshall (b. 1954). (Brazil 1990).

- ▶ *Cordulisantosia marshalli* (Costa & Santos, 1992) [Orig. *Santosia marshalli*]



Martens – Jochen Martens (b. 1941). (India 1976).

- ▶ *Orthetrum martensi* Asahina, 1978

Martha – Martha (Mattie) Wadsworth (1862-1943). (Maine 1890-1898).

- ▶ *Celithemis martha* Williamson, 1922

Martin – Ludwig Martin (1858-1924). (Sumatra).

- ▶ *Micromerus martinae* Karsch, 1891 [Syn. of *Libellago semiopaca* (Selys, 1873)]

Martin – Paul Ferdinand Martin (1884-1935). (Peru).

- ▶ *Palaemnema martini* Cowley, 1934

MARTIN – René Martin (1846-1925).

- ▶ Genus *Remartinia* Navás, 1911
- ▶ *Archaeophlebia martini* (Selys, 1896) [Orig. *Neophlebia martini*]
- ▶ *Anaciaeschna martini* (Selys, 1897) [Orig. *Aeschna martini*]
- ▶ *Mortonagrion martini* (Ris, 1900) [Orig. *Argiocnemis martini*]
- ▶ *Neurothemis martini* Krüger, 1903 [Syn. of *Neurothemis ramburii* (Brauer, 1866)]
- ▶ *Synthemis martini* Tillyard, 1908 [Syn. of *Synthemis leachii* Selys, 1871]
- ▶ *Gynacantha martini* Navás, 1911 [Syn. of *Gynacantha adela* Martin, 1909]
- ▶ *Amphicnemis martini* Ris, 1911
- ▶ *Sarasaeschna martini* (Laidlaw, 1921) [Orig. *Jagoria martini*]
- ▶ *Neurogomphus martininus* (Lacroix, 1921) [Orig. *Oxygomphus martininus*]
- ▶ *Merogomphus martini* Fraser, 1922 [Orig. *Platygomphus martini*]
- ▶ *Davidioides martini* Fraser, 1924
- ▶ *Gynacantha remartinia* Navás, 1934
- ▶ *Crenigomphus renei* Fraser, 1936
- ▶ *Nesolestes martini* Schmidt, 1951

Martin Schorr – see **SCHORR**.

Martinez – Antonio Martinez (1922-1993). (Bolivia 1951).

- ▶ *Mecistogaster martinezi* Machado, 1985

Martorell – Fernando Martorell. (Spanish Guinea 1961; 1962).

- ▶ *Macromia martorelli* Compte Sart, 1964 [Syn. of *Phyllomacromia melania* (Selys, 1871)]
- ▶ *Pseudagrion serrulatum martorelli* Compte Sart, 1967 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion serrulatum* Karsch, 1894]

Mary – Mary Laidlaw, daughter of the author (see **LIDLAW**).

- ▶ *Epithemis mariae* (Laidlaw, 1915) [Orig. *Amphithemis mariae*]



Mary – Mary M. Shafer (1889-1967), sister of Myrth Shafer (see **Myrth**).

- ▶ *Neoneura mariana* Williamson, 1917

Mary – Mary Christine Vick (1946-2005), wife of the author Graham Spencer Vick (b. 1947).

- ▶ *Notogomphus maryae* Vick, 2003

Masaki – Tsutomu Masaki (1907-1943). (Japan, 1939).

- ▶ *Coeliccia flavicauda masakii* Asahina, 1951

Masako – Masako Eda (née Kato) (b. 1940), wife of the author (see **EDA**).

- ▶ *Macromia amphigena masaco* Eda, 1976

Mascagni – Alessandro Francesco Mascagni (b. 1945).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion mascagnii* Terzani & Marconi, 2004

Mason – James Wood-Mason (1846-1893). (Burma; India).

- ▶ *Euphaea masoni* Selys, 1879
- ▶ *Cephalaeschna masoni* (Martin, 1909) [Orig. *Caliaeschna masoni*]

Mathew – Koshy Mathew. (India 1953).

- ▶ *Orthetrum mathewi* Sing & Baijal, 1954 [Syn. of *Pantala flavescens* (Fabricius, 1798)]

Matile – Loïc Henri Marcel Matile (1938-2000).

- ▶ *Lestinogomphus matilei* Legrand & Lachaise, 2001

MATSUKI – Kazuo Matsuki (b. 1948). (Thailand 1985).

- ▶ *Macrogomphus matsukii* Asahina, 1986

Matsumoto – Kouichi Matsumoto (b. 1964).

- ▶ Genus *Matsumotopetalia* Karube, 2013
- ▶ *Watanabeopetalia ojisan* Karube, 2013

Matti – see **HÄMÄLÄINEN**.

MAUFFRAY – William Francis Mauffray (b. 1945). (Ecuador 1996; NC).

- ▶ *Metaleptobasis mauffrayi* Daigle, 2000
- ▶ *Leptobasis mauffrayi* Garrison & von Ellenrieder, 2010

Maurenbrecher – Lucia Louis Angèle Maurenbrecher (1904-1975). (Celebes 1940-1941).

- ▶ *Protosticta maurenbrecheri* Van Tol, 2000



Maurits – see LIEFTINCK.

Maxwell – Richard E. Maxwell. (Texas 1940).

- ▶ *Arigomphus maxwelli* (Ferguson, 1950) [Orig. *Gomphus maxwelli*]

MAY – Michael Love May (b. 1946).

- ▶ *Argia mayi* González-Soriano, 2012

Mayné – Raymond Mayné (1887-1971). (Belgian Congo).

- ▶ *Paragomphus maynei* (Schouteden, 1934) [Orig. *Mesogomphus maynei*]

Mbarga – Augustin-René Mbarga, a missionary in Cameroon. (Cameroon 1969).

- ▶ *Argiocnemis umbargae* Pinhey, 1970 [Syn. of *Ceriagrion annulatum* Fraser, 1955]

McClendon – Jesse Francis McClendon (1880-1976). (Mexico 1903).

- ▶ *Progomphus clendoni* Calvert, 1905

McCulloch – Allan Riverstone McCulloch (1885-1925). (New Guinea 1922-1923).

- ▶ *Anacordulia maccullochi* Tillyard 1926 [Syn. of *Metaphya tillyardi* Ris, 1913]
- ▶ *Austrocnemis maccullochi* (Tillyard, 1926) [Orig. *Argiocnemis maccullochi*]

McLean – John Alexander McLean (b. 1943). (Fiji 1973).

- ▶ *Melanesobasis mcleani* Donnelly, 1984

McLeay – William Sharp Macleay (1792-1865). [Note: species epithet *racleayi* is a misspelling].

- ▶ *Telephlebia racleayi* Martin, 1909 [Syn. of *Austrophlebia costalis* (Tillyard, 1907)]

McCleery – C. H. McCleery, Director of the Medical Services, Dar-es-Salaam. (Malawi 1967).

- ▶ *Allocnemis macleeryi* (Pinhey, 1969) [Orig. *Chlorocnemis montana macleeryi*]

McGregor – Richard Crittenden McGregor (1871-1936). (Luzon 1930).

- ▶ *Pericnemis mcgregori* Needham & Gyger, 1939

McLACHLAN – Robert McLachlan (1837-1904).

- ▶ *Allolestes maclachlanii* Selys, 1869
- ▶ *Gomphidia maclachlani* Selys, 1873



- ▶ *Agriocnemis maclachlani* Selys, 1877
- ▶ *Boyeria maclachlani* (Selys, 1883) [Orig. *Fonscolombia maclachlani*]
- ▶ *Onychogomphus maclachlani* Selys, 1894
- ▶ *Anax maclachlani* Förster, 1898
- ▶ *Gynacantha maclachlani* Förster, 1899
- ▶ *Mnais maclachlani* Fraser, 1924 [Syn. of *Mnais gregoryi* Fraser, 1924]

Medina – Gonzalo Medina Padilla (1930-2009).

- ▶ *Hetaerina medinai* Rácenis, 1968

Mega bin Luyog – Mohammed Hassanal Mega bin Abdullah Luyog (b. 1948). (Brunei 2013).

- ▶ *Mortonagrion megabinluyog* Dow & Choong, 2015

Megumi – Megumi Hasegawa, chief-leader in a public health project of the Japan International Cooperation Agency in Thailand; see also **Kazuko**.

- ▶ *Coeliccia megumii* Asahina, 1984 [Syn. of *Coeliccia kazukoae* Asahina, 1984]

Melanson – Louis Joseph Arthur Melanson (1879-1941).

- ▶ *Pericnemis melansoni* Villanueva, Medina & Jumawan, 2013

Mell – Rudolph Emil Mell (1878-1970). (China 1911).

- ▶ *Atrocalopteryx melli* (Ris, 1912) [Orig. *Calopteryx melli*]
- ▶ *Libellula melli* Schmidt, 1948

Mellis – J.V. Mellis, an anthropologist and insect collector. (Madagascar 1933-1934).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion mellisi* Schmidt, 1951
- ▶ *Tatocnemis mellisi* Schmidt, 1951

Mendez – Bernabé Mendéz (1934-1968), an Argentinian National Park Ranger killed on duty.

- ▶ *Hetaerina mendezi* Jurzitza, 1982

Menetries – Édouard Ménétries (1802-1861).

- ▶ *Ophiogomphus? menetriesii* (Selys, 1854) [*nomen dubium*]

Menger – E. C. Menger, an artist at the Institut royal des sciences naturelles de Belgique.

- ▶ *Micrathyria mengeri* Ris, 1919

Merton – Hugo Philip Ralph Merton (1879-1940). (Aru Isl. 1908).

- ▶ *Idiocnemis mertoni* Ris, 1913



Mesumbe – Otto Mesumbe, author's guide and collector. (Cameroon 1998; 1995).

- ▶ Genus *Mesumbethemis* Vick, 2000 [Syn. of *Neodythemis* Karsch, 1889]
- ▶ *Umma mesumbei* Vick, 1996

MEURGEY – François Meurgey, of the Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Nantes. (Guadeloupe 2006).

- ▶ *Macrothemis meurgeyi* Daigle, 2007

Meyer – Adolf Bernhard Meyer (1840-1911). (New Guinea).

- ▶ *Lyriothemis meyeri* (Selys, 1878) [Orig. *Calothemis meyeri*]

Mia – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Libellago miae* Lieftinck, 1940 [Syn. of *Libellago adami* Fraser, 1939]

Michael – Michael Erin Brunelle (b. 1991), son of the author Paul-Michael Brunelle (b. 1952).

- ▶ *Neurocordulia michaeli* Brunelle, 2000

MICHALSKI – John Charles Michalski (b. 1963).

- ▶ *Teinobasis michalskii* Theischinger & Kalkman, 2014

Mielke – Olaf Hermann Hendrik Mielke (b. 1941). (Brazil 1987).

- ▶ *Navicordulia mielkei* Machado & Costa, 1995

Miers – Herbert Willy Miers (1928-2009). (Brazil 1979).

- ▶ *Navicordulia miersi* Machado & Costa, 1995

Mildred – Mildred Wall, wife of Colonel Frank Wall (see **Wall**). (Burma 1925).

- ▶ *Zygonyx iris mildredae* Fraser, 1926
- ▶ *Ischnura mildredae* Fraser, 1927

Millard – Walter Samuel Millard (1864-1952).

- ▶ *Gynacantha millardi* Fraser, 1920

MILLER – Peter Lamont Miller (1931-1996).

- ▶ *Telebasis milleri* Garrison, 1997
- ▶ *Stenagrion petermilleri* Hämäläinen, 1997

Millot – Jaques Millot (1897-1980). (Madagascar 1946).

- ▶ Genus *Millotgarion* Fraser, 1953
- ▶ *Protolestes milloti* Fraser, 1949
- ▶ *Orthetrum milloti* Fraser, 1949 [Syn. of *Orthetrum lemur* Ris, 1909]



Milne – John Milne (1850-1913).

- ▶ *Planaeschna milnei* (Selys, 1883) [Orig. *Aeschna milnei*]

Mina – Mina L. Winslow (1890-1982).

- ▶ *Neuraeschna mina* Williamson & Williamson, 1930

Minck – Max Minck, secretary of the Entomological Society of Berlin.

- ▶ *Dasythemis mincki* (Karsch, 1890) [Orig. *Malamarptis mincki*]

Minter – see **WESTFALL**.

Mirna – Mirna Martins Casagrande (b. 1953). (Brazil 2010).

- ▶ *Oxyagrion mirnae* Machado, 2010

Misra – Shanti D. Misra. (India 1951).

- ▶ *Crocothemis misrai* Baijal & Agarwal, 1956 [Syn. of *Trithemis aurora* (Burmeister, 1839)]

Miyashita – Tetsuo Miyashita (b. 1947). (Laos 1993).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus miyashitai* Karube, 1995

Mjöberg – Eric Georg Mjöberg (1882-1938). (Australia 1910-1913).

- ▶ *Austrogomphus mjoebergi* Sjöstedt, 1917 [Orig. *Austrogomphus mjobergi*]
- ▶ *Telephlebia godeffroyi mjobergi* Sjöstedt, 1917 [Syn. of *Telephlebia tillyardi* Campion, 1916]

Mocsáry – Alexander Mocsary (Mocsáry Sándor) (1841-1915).

- ▶ *Gynacantha mocsaryi* Förster, 1898

Modigliani – Emilio Modigliani (1860-1932). (Sumatra 1886-1888).

- ▶ *Oligoaeschna modiglianii* Selys, 1889
- ▶ *Euphaea modigliani* Selys, 1898

Mohan – obviously the Indian Poet Maulana Hasrat Mohani (Syed Fazl-ul-Hasan) (1875-1951).

- ▶ *Acrogomphus mohani* Sahní, 1965 [Syn. of *Anisogomphus bivittatus* Selys, 1854]

Mojca – Mojca Bedjanič (b. 1973), wife of the author Matjaž Bedjanič (b. 1972).

- ▶ *Ceylonosticta mojca* (Bedjanič, 2010) [Orig. *Drepanosticta mojca*]



Moluam – Moluam Cook (b. 1988), son of David Cook, the collector of the type specimens. (Hong Kong 1993).

- ▶ *Melligomphus moluami* Wilson, 1995 [Syn. of *Melligomphus guangdongensis* (Chao, 1994)]

Monard – Albert Monard (1886-1952). (Angola 1928-1929; Angola 1932; Portuguese Guinea 1938; Portuguese Guinea).

- ▶ Genus *Monardithemis* Longfield, 1947 [Syn. of *Micromacromia* Karsch, 1890]
- ▶ *Trithemis monardi* Ris, 1931
- ▶ *Pseudagrion monardi* Longfield, 1947 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion angolense* Selys, 1876]
- ▶ *Orthetrum monardi* Schmidt, 1951
- ▶ *Eleuthemis buettikoferi monardi* Schmidt, 1951 [Orig. *Eleuthemis büttikoferi monardi*]

Monastyrskii – Alexander L. Monastyrskii (b. 1954). (Vietnam 1997).

- ▶ *Davidius monastyrskii* Do, 2005

Montague – Paul Denys Montague (1890-1917). (New Caledonia 1914).

- ▶ *Synthemis montaguei* Campion, 1921

Montandon – Arnold Lucien Montandon (1852-1922). (Romania).

- ▶ *Cordulegaster insignis montandoni* St. Quentin, 1971 [Syn. of *Cordulegaster i. insignis* Schneider, 1845]

Monteil – Paul Monteil, director of the catholic St. Louis Hospital in Nanchang, Kiangsi, China. (China 1934).

- ▶ *Lestes monteili* Navás, 1935 [Syn. of *Indolestes extraneus* Needham, 1930]

Monteiro – Joachim John Monteiro (1833-1878). (Angola). [Note: Also his wife Rose Monteiro (née Bassett) (1840-1897) was listed as collector of the holotype].

- ▶ *Thermorthemis monteiroi* Kirby, 1900 [Syn. of *Orthetrum austeni* (Kirby, 1900)]

Montezuma – Montezuma, two Aztec emperors: Montezuma I (c. 1398-1469) and Montezuma II (c. 1466-1520).

- ▶ *Trithemis montezuma* Calvert, 1899 [Syn. of *Erythrodiplax umbrata* (Linnaeus, 1758)]

MONTGOMERY – Basil Elwood Montgomery (1899-1983).

- ▶ *Chalcothore montgomeryi* (Rácenis, 1968) [Orig. *Euthore montgomeryi*]



Moor – Ferdinand Cornelis de Moor (b. 1947). (Zambia 1972).

- ▶ *Pinheyschna moori* (Pinhey, 1981) [Orig. *Aeshna moori*]

Moore – Frederic Moore (1830-1907).

- ▶ *Macromia moorei* Selys, 1874

MOORE – Norman Wilfrid Moore (b. 1923). (Gambia 1948; NC; NC; NC).

- ▶ *Ceriagrion moorei* Longfield, 1952
- ▶ *Drepanosticta moorei* van Tol & Müller, 2003
- ▶ *Neoneura moorei* Machado, 2003
- ▶ *Notogomphus moorei* Vick, 2003

Morin – Claude Morin. (Congo-Brazzaville 1979).

- ▶ *Elattoneura morini* Legrand, 1985

Morrison – Herbert Knowles Morrison (1854-1885). (Nevada; Washington).

- ▶ *Ophiogomphus morrisoni* Selys, 1879
- ▶ *Sympetrum obtrusum morrisoni* Ris, 1911 [Syn. of *Sympetrum pallipes* (Hagen, 1874)]

Morrison – James Douglas (Jim) Morrison (1943-1971), singer, songwriter and poet.

- ▶ *Trithemis morrisoni* Damm & Hadrys, 2009

Mortimer – Mortimer Demarest Leonard (1890-1975). (Florida 1929).

- ▶ *Gomphus mortimer* Needham, 1944 [Syn. of *Gomphus descriptus* Banks, 1896]

Morton – Eugene Siller Morton (b. 1940). (Panama 1970).

- ▶ *Cannaphila mortoni* Donnelly, 1992

MORTON – Kenneth John Morton (1858-1940).

- ▶ Genus *Mortonagrion* Fraser, 1920
- ▶ *Macrothemis mortoni* Ris, 1913
- ▶ *Calicnemia mortoni* (Laidlaw, 1917) [Orig. *Calicnemis mortoni*]
- ▶ *Lyriothemis mortoni* Ris, 1919
- ▶ *Protosticta mortoni* Fraser, 1924 [Syn. of *Protosticta graveleyi* Laidlaw, 1915]
- ▶ *Chlorogomphus mortoni* Fraser, 1936
- ▶ *Pseudagrion mortoni* Schmidt, 1936 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion sublacteum* Karsch, 1893]
- ▶ *Ischnura elegans mortoni* Schmidt, 1938 [Syn. of *Ischnura elegans* (Vander Linden, 1820)]

MOULDS – Maxwell Sydney Moulds (b. 1941). [The first dedication jointly with his wife (see **Barbara**)]. (Western Australia 1991; Northern Territory).

- ▶ *Austrogomphus mouldsorum* Theischinger, 1999
- ▶ *Nososticta mouldsi* Theischinger, 2000



Moulton – John Coney Moulton (1886–1926). (Borneo 1911; 1913).

- ▶ *Disparoneura moultoni* Laidlaw, 1912 [Syn. of *Prodasineura hyperythra* Selys, 1886]
- ▶ *Rhinocypha moultoni* Laidlaw, 1915

Mound – Laurence Alfred Mound (b. 1934). (Nigeria 1960).

- ▶ *Phyllogomphus moundi* Fraser, 1960

Moura – Armando Reis Moura, a geologist and paleontologist. (Mozambique 1964).

- ▶ *Ceriagrion mourae* Pinhey, 1969

Moure – Jesus Santiago Moure (1912-2010).

- ▶ *Aceratobasis mourei* (Santos, 1970) [Orig. *Telagrion mourei*]

Mukherjee – Durgadas Mukherjee, of the Calcutta University, India.

- ▶ *Calicnemia mukherjeei* Lahiri, 1976

Müller – Leonard Müller (b. 1942). (New South Wales 1968; Queensland 1976).

- ▶ *Austrocordulia leonardi* Theischinger, 1973
- ▶ *Austroaeschna muelleri* Theischinger, 1982

MÜLLER – Roland A. Müller (b. 1936). (Philippines 1987; 1986-1987; NC; 1986-1987).

- ▶ *Gynacantha rolandmuelleri* Hämäläinen, 1991
- ▶ *Risioenemis rolandmuelleri* Hämäläinen, 1991
- ▶ *Igneocnemis pistor* (Gassmann & Hämäläinen, 2002) [Orig. *Risioenemis pistor*]
- ▶ *Drepanosticta pistor* Van Tol, 2005

Mumford – Edward Philpott Mumford (1902-1977).

- ▶ *Hemicordulia mumfordi* Needham, 1933

MUZON – Javier Muzón (b. 1961).

- ▶ *Peristicta muzoni* Pessacq & Costa, 2007
- ▶ *Drepanoneura muzoni* von Ellenrieder & Garrison, 2008

Myers – John Golding Myers (1897-1942). (British Guiana 1932).

- ▶ *Iridictyon myersi* Needham & Fisher, 1940

Myrian – Myrian Morato Duarte (b. 1969).

- ▶ *Telebasis myrianae* Machado, 2010

Myrth – Myrth V. Shafer (1890-1967), sister of Mary M. Shafer (see **Mary**).

- ▶ *Neoneura myrthea* Williamson, 1917



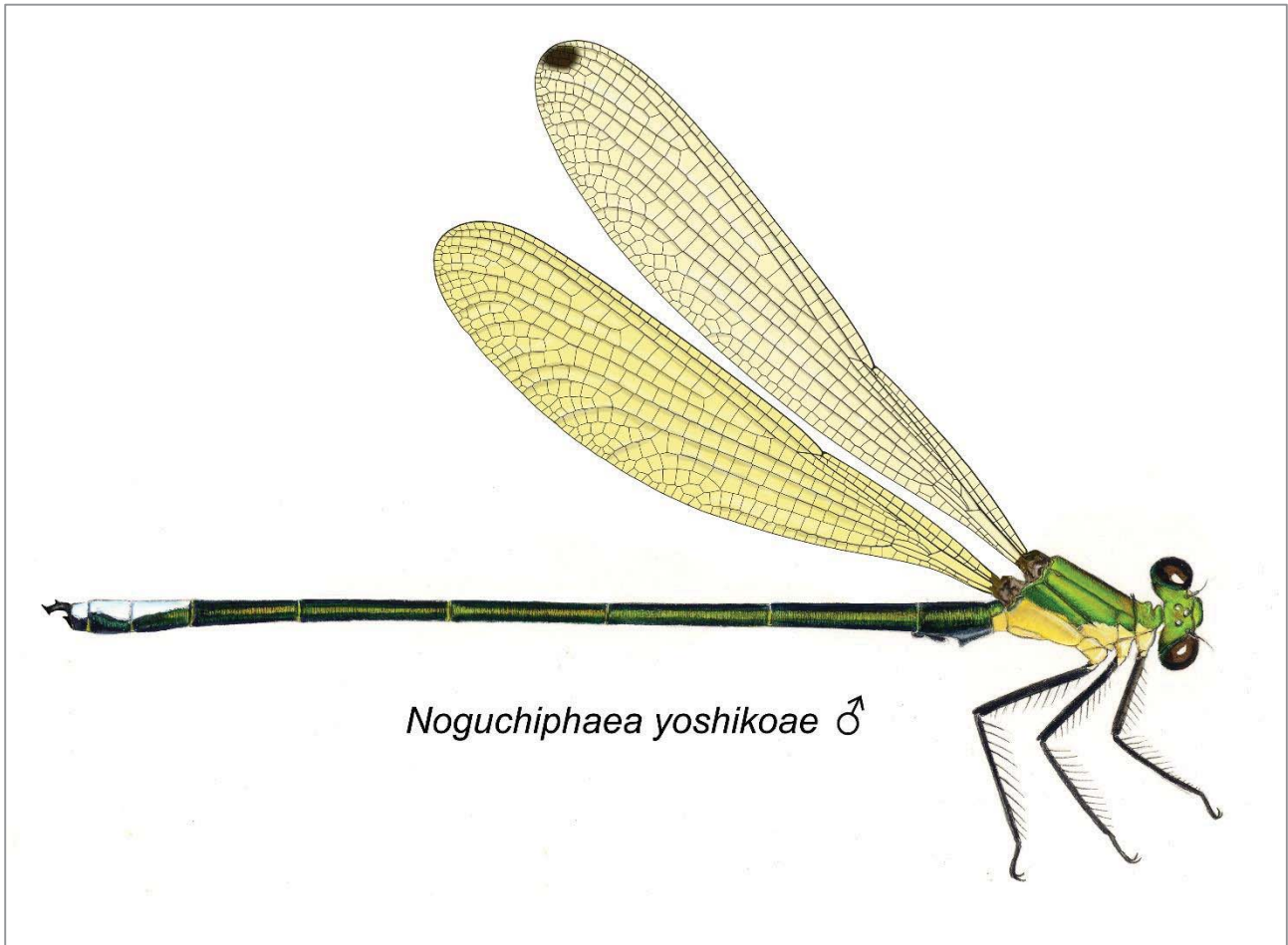


Fig. 15. *Noguchiphaea yoshikoe* Asahina, 1976. Dr S. Asahina dedicated both the new demoiselle damselfly genus *Noguchiphaea* and its species *yoshikoe* to the memory of his faithful collaborator Miss Noguchi Yoshiko, who had recently died. This peculiar damselfly was discovered by two Japanese entomologists at Doi Inthanon in northern Thailand on 17 September 1975. Noguchi Yoshiko (1926-1976) worked from 1954 onwards as an assistant researcher at the Medical Entomology Department of National Institute of Health, Tokyo; the department being headed by Asahina. She authored and co-authored research papers related to pest control. She was the secretary of the Entomological Society of Japan for 15 years beginning in 1959. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



N

Nagamine – Kunio Nagamine, of Naha, Okinawa. (Japan 1986-1987).

- ▶ *Planaeschna ishigakiana nagaminei* Asahina, 1988

Nakamura – Shin-Ichi Nakamura (b. 1951). (Vietnam 1991; 1993).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus nakamurai* Karube, 1995
- ▶ *Amphigomphus nakamurai* Karube, 2001

Natalia – see VON ELLENRIEDER.

Nathalia – Nathalia Rodrigues Lencioni (b. 2000), daughter of the author (see LENCIONI).

- ▶ *Aceratobasis nathaliae* (Lencioni, 2004) [Orig. *Telagrion nathaliae*]
- ▶ *Angelagrion nathaliae* Lencioni, 2008

NAVÁS – Longinos Navás (Longinos-Blas Navás Ferrer Homdedeu Marco) (1858-1938).

- ▶ *Trithetrum navasi* (Lacroix, 1921) [Orig. *Sympetrum navasi*]

Nawa – Yasushi Nawa (1857-1926).

- ▶ *Mnais strigata nawai* Yamamoto, 1956 [Syn. of *Mnais costalis* Selys, 1869]

NEEDHAM – James George Needham (1868-1957).

- ▶ *Triacanthagyna needhami* Martin, 1909 [Syn. of *Triacanthagyna trifida* (Rambur, 1842)]
- ▶ *Coenagrion needhami* Navás, 1933 [Syn. of *Ischnura forcipata* Morton, 1907]
- ▶ *Libellula needhami* Westfall, 1943
- ▶ *Cephalaeschna needhami* Asahina, 1981

Nemesio – André Nemésio de Barros Pereira (b.1971). (Peru 2012).

- ▶ *Philogenia nemesioi* Machado 2013

Netta – Annette (Netta) Smith (b. 1955). (Queensland 1998).

- ▶ *Eusynthemis netta* Theischinger, 1999

Newton – Arthur Harry Newton (1885-1966). (Zululand 1961).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion newtoni* Pinhey, 1962

Newton – see SANTOS.



Niceville – Charles Lionel Augustus de Nicéville (1852-1901).

- ▶ *Orthetrum nicevillei* Kirby, 1894 [Syn. of *Orthetrum glaucum* (Brauer, 1865)]

Nicole – Nicole Chiasson, of the Université de Sherbrooke (Quebec), wife of the author Por Victor J. Hellebuyck (1949-2006).

- ▶ *Paltothemis nicolae* Hellebuyck, 2002

NIELSEN – Cesare Nielsen (1898-1984).

- ▶ *Ceriagrion tenellum nielseni* Schmidt, 1953 [Syn. of *Ceriagrion tenellum* (De Villers, 1789)]
- ▶ *Coenagrion caerulecens caesarum* Schmidt, 1959 [Syn. of *Coenagrion caerulecens* (Fonscolombe, 1838)]

Nietner – Johannes Werner Theodor Nietner (1828-1874). (Ceylon).

- ▶ *Heliogomphus nietneri* (Hagen, 1878) [Orig. *Gomphus? nietneri*]
- ▶ *Ceylonosticta nietneri* Fraser, 1931

Nihar – Nihar Ranjan Mitra, father of the author Tridib Tranjan Mitra (1942-2012).

- ▶ *Elattoneura nihari* Mitra, 1995

Niisato – Tatsuya Niisato (b. 1957). (Vietnam 1998).

- ▶ *Sarasaeschna niisatoi* (Karube, 1998) [Orig. *Oligoaeschna niisatoi*]

Noguchi – Yoshiko Noguchi (1926-1976).

- ▶ Genus *Noguchiphaea* Asahina, 1976
- ▶ *Sympetrum risi yosico* Asahina, 1961
- ▶ *Noguchiphaea yoshikoe* Asahina, 1976

Nomura – Shuhei Nomura (b. 1962). (China 1996).

- ▶ *Sympetrum nomurai* Asahina, 1997

Noval – A joint dedication to Nora Gomez (b. 1957) and Valeria Rodrigues Capitulo (b. 1983), wife and daughter of the author Alberto Rodrigues Capitulo (b. 1953).

- ▶ *Tibiagomphus noval* (Rodrigues Capitulo, 1985) [Orig. *Cyanogomphus noval*]

Nurse – Charles George Nurse (1862-1933). (India).

- ▶ *Rhodischnura nursei* (Morton, 1907) [Orig. *Ischnura nursei*]







Fig. 16. *Libellago orri* Dow & Hämäläinen, 2008. Named after Dr Albert George Orr (b. 1953), an Australian entomologist specializing in the biology of butterflies and dragonflies. His PhD thesis (1988) at Griffith University (Queensland) investigated the evolution of chastity belts in butterflies. While working as a Lecturer in Biology at University of Brunei in 1990-1996 he became interested in dragonflies and later published several books on South-East Asian and New Guinean dragonflies and a book of Australian butterflies. This species was named after him as gratitude for his constant help and advice to both authors. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



O

Oberthür – René Oberthür (1852-1944). (China).

- ▶ *Atrocalopteryx oberthueri* (McLachlan, 1894) [Orig. *Calopteryx oberthüri*]

O'BRIEN – Mark Francis O' Brien (b. 1956).

- ▶ *Homeoura obrieni* von Ellenrieder, 2008

O'Donel – H. V. O'Donel, a naturalist and collector in British India. (India 1920, 1923).

- ▶ *Asiagomphus odoneli* (Fraser, 1922) [Orig. *Gomphus odoneli*]
- ▶ *Gynacantha odoneli* Fraser, 1922
- ▶ *Prodasineura odoneli* (Fraser, 1924) [Orig. *Caconeura odoneli*]

O'FARRELL – Anthony Frederick Louis O'Farrell (1917-1997).

- ▶ Genus *Tonyosynthemis* Theischinger, 1995 [a joint dedication with J.A.L. Watson, see **WATSON**].
- ▶ *Tonyosynthemis ofarrelli* (Theischinger & Watson, 1986) [Orig. *Synthemis ofarrelli*]

Ogata – Seiji Ogata (1948-2012). (Hong Kong 1994-1995).

- ▶ *Sinosticta ogatai* (Matsuki & Saito, 1996) [Orig. *Drepanosticta ogatai*]

OGUMA – Kan (Mamoru) Oguma (1886-1971).

- ▶ *Trigomphus ogumai* (Asahina, 1949) [Orig. *Gomphus ogumai*]

Olive – Edmund Abraham Cumberbatch Olive (1844-1921).

- ▶ *Choristhemis olivei* (Tillyard 1909) [Orig. *Synthemis olivei*]

Olsufieff – Grigoriy Vasilyevich Olsufyev (Gregor von Olsufieff) (1875-1957). (Madagascar 1934).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion olsufieffi* Schmidt, 1951
- ▶ *Tatocnemis olsufieffi* Schmidt, 1951

Olthof – Jan Olthof (?-1945), of the Bogor Zoology Museum, Java. (New Guinea 1939).

- ▶ *Teinobasis olthofi* Lieftinck, 1949

Ono – Hirotugu Ono (b. 1954). (Vietnam 1995).

- ▶ *Coeliccia onoi* Asahina, 1997 [Syn. of *Coeliccia cyanomelas* Ris, 1912]

Orion – see **Felix Orion**.



ORR – Albert George Wilson Orr (b. 1953).

- ▶ *Libellago orri* Dow & Hämäläinen, 2008

Ortiz – Eugenio Ortiz de Vega (1919-1990). (Spanish Guinea 1948).

- ▶ *Diastatomma ortizi* Compte Sart, 1964 [Syn. of *Diastatomma selysi* Schouteden, 1934]

Osvalda – Osvalda Andrei (b. 1949), wife of the first author Marcello D'Andrea (b. 1956).

- ▶ *Trithemis osvaldae* D'Andrea & Carfi, 1997

Otto – Raúl Adolfo ('Otto') Pessacq (b. 1942), father of the author Pablo Pessacq (b. 1973).

- ▶ *Epipleoneura ottoi* Pessacq, 2014

Oubaji – Hamdi Oubaji, of Syria.

- ▶ *Gomphus ubadschii* Schmidt, 1953

Overlaet – François Gulliaume Overlaet (1887-1956). (Belgian Congo).

- ▶ *Phyllomacromia overlaeti* (Schouteden, 1934) [Orig. *Macromia overlaeti*]

Owada – Mamoru Owada, of the Department of Zoology, National Museum of Nature and Science, Tsukuba. (Vietnam 1995; 1995; 2001).

- ▶ *Chloropetalia owadai* (Asahina, 1995) [Orig. *Chlorogomphus owadai*]
- ▶ *Rhipidolestes owadai* Asahina, 1997
- ▶ *Planaeschna owadai* Karube, 2002





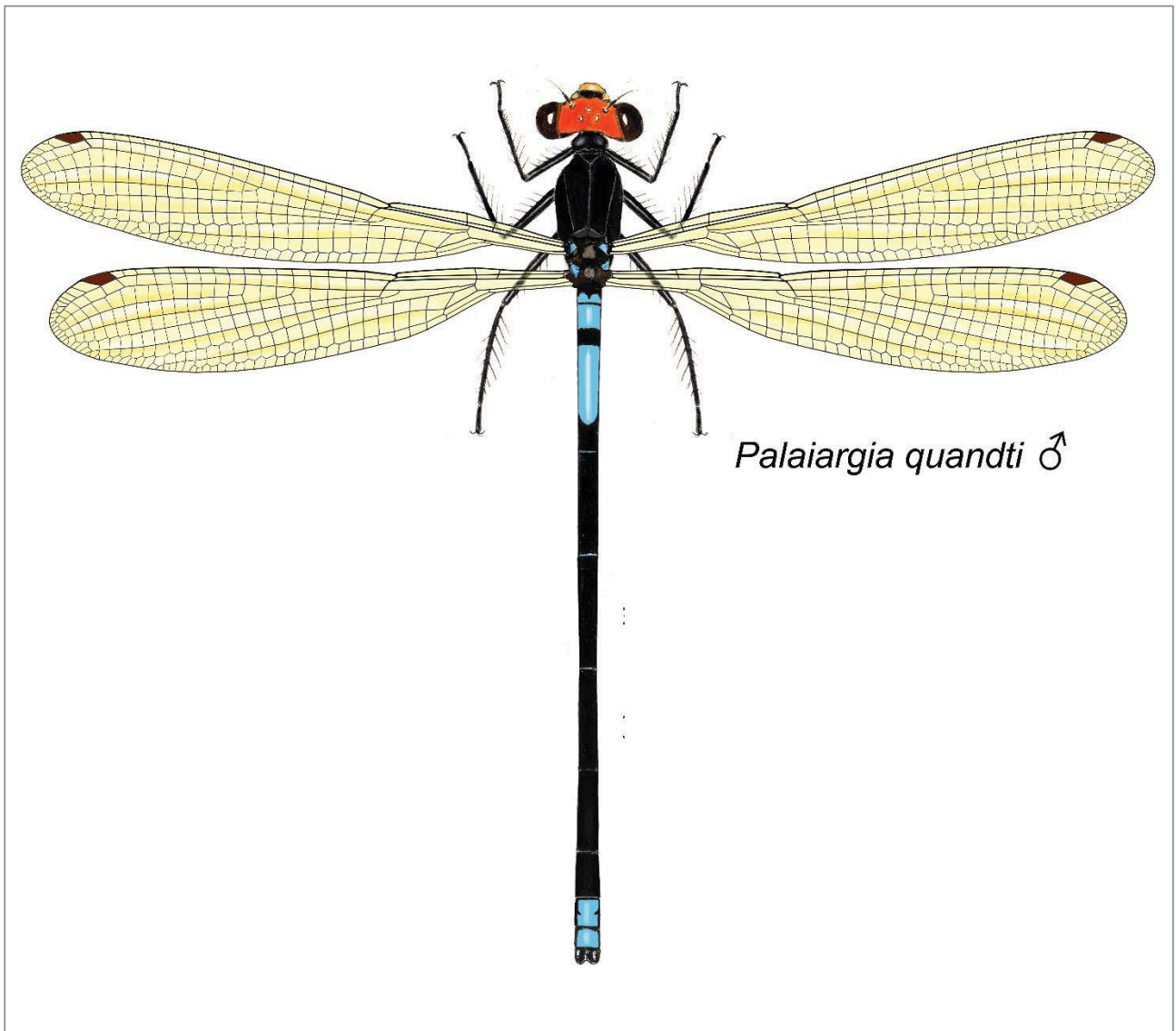


Fig. 17. *Palaiargia quandtī* Orr, Kalkman & Richards, 2014. This New Guinean damselfly was named after Ludwig Quandt in recognition of his exceptionally generous support for Odonata research in New Guinea through the International Dragonfly Fund (IDF). Ludwig Quandt (b. 1961) is a distinguished cellist. He has won awards at many international competitions. In 1991, he was engaged by the Berlin Philharmonic, and has since 1993 been one of the orchestra's principal cellists. Ludwig Quandt's other interests include astronomy and dragonflies. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



P

Pagenstecher – Arnold Andreas Friedrich Pagenstecher (1837-1913).

- ▶ *Rhinocypha pagenstecheri* Förster, 1897

Pahyap – Pahyap (Songphol, since 1991) Kamnerdratana (b.1932). (Thailand 1982).

- ▶ *Euphaea pahyapi* Hämäläinen, 1985

Pamela – Pamela Tobin (?-1988), companion of the author D.A.L. Davies (see **DAVIES**).

- ▶ *Ischnura pamela* Vick & Davies, 1988
- ▶ *Synthemis pamela* Davies, 2002

Paprzycki – Pedro Paprzycki (1893-1959). (Peru 1940).

- ▶ *Perissolestes paprzyckii* Kennedy, 1941

Paraense – Wladimir Lobato Paraense (1914-2012).

- ▶ *Telebasis paraensei* Machado, 1956

Pariwono – Scipio Pariwono (formerly Liem Swie Liong) (1919-?). (Sulawesi 1983).

- ▶ *Protosticta pariwono* Van Tol, 2000

Parzefall – Jakob Parzefall (b. 1938).

- ▶ *Perithemis parzefalli* Hoffmann, 1991

Pasquini – Pasquale Pasquini (1901-1977).

- ▶ *Elattoneura pasquinii* Consiglio, 1978

Patricia – Patrícia Margarida do Ó de Oliveira Beldade (b. 1972).

- ▶ *Idiocnemis patriciae* Gassman & Richards, 2008

Patricia – Patricia Tillyard (née Cruske) (1880-1971), wife of the author (see **TILLYARD**).

- ▶ *Austropetalia patricia* (Tillyard, 1909) [Orig. *Phyllopetalia patricia*]

Paul – Eric Paul, a coffee plantation owner in Buzirasagama; author's host. (Uganda 1934).

- ▶ *Allocnemis pauli* (Longfield, 1936) [Orig. *Chlorocnemis pauli*]

Paul – see **Preuss**.

Paulian – Renaud Maurice Adrien Paulian (1913-2003). (NC; Madagascar 1951; 1952).

- ▶ Genus *Paulianagrion* Fraser, 1941 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion* Selys, 1876]
- ▶ *Nesolestes pauliani* Fraser, 1951
- ▶ *Neodythemis pauliani* Fraser, 1952
- ▶ *Pseudagrion renaudi* Fraser, 1953



Paulo – Paulo Augusto Ribeiro Machado (b. 1968), son of the author (see **MACHADO, A.B.M.**).

- ▶ *Rhionaeschna pauloi* (Machado, 1994) [Orig. *Aeshna pauloi*]

PAULSON – Dennis Roy Paulson (b. 1937). (Mexico 1965; Queensland 2003; NC; NC).

- ▶ *Epigomphus paulsoni* Belle, 1981
- ▶ *Nannophya paulsoni* Theischinger, 2003
- ▶ *Phoenicagrion paulsoni* von Ellenrieder, 2008
- ▶ *Orthemis paulsoni* von Ellenrieder, 2012

Pavie – Auguste Pavie (1847-1925). (Tonkin).

- ▶ *Merogomphus pavici* Martin, 1904

Peacock – Harold Peacock (?-1990), a landowner in Costa Rica.

- ▶ *Philogenia peacocki* Brooks, 1989

Pearson – David Leander Pearson (b. 1943). (Ecuador 1971).

- ▶ *Peruviogomphus pearsoni* Belle, 1979

Pearson – Joseph Pearson (1881-1971).

- ▶ *Gomphidia pearsoni* Fraser, 1933

Pecchioli – Vittoria (Victor) Pecchioli (1790-1870). (Italy).

- ▶ *Platycnemis pennipes pecchioli* Selys, 1863 [Syn. of *Platycnemis pennipes* (Pallas, 1771)]

Pechuman – Laverne Leroy Pechuman (1913-1992).

- ▶ *Epigomphus pechumani* Belle, 1970

Pedro – Pedro Martins Costa Mattos (b. 2007), grandson of the first author (see **COSTA**).

- ▶ *Neocordulia pedroi* Costa, Carriço & Santos, 2010

Pendlebury – Henry Maurice Pendlebury (1893-1945). (Malay States 1923; Borneo 1929).

- ▶ *Ceriagrion fallax pendleburyi* (Laidlaw, 1931) [Orig. *Ceriagrion pendleburyi*]
- ▶ *Leptogomphus pendleburyi* Laidlaw, 1934

Pereira – Francisco Silvério Pereira (1913-1991).

- ▶ *Epipleoneura pereirai* Machado, 1964

Peringuey – Louis Albert Péringuey (1855-1924).

- ▶ *Ecchlorolestes peringueyi* (Ris, 1921) [Orig. *Chlorolestes peringueyi*]



Peris – Salvador Vicente Peris Torres (1922-2007). (Spanish Guinea 1961).

- ▶ *Guineagomphus perisi* Compte Sart, 1963 [Syn. of *Phyllogomphus coloratus* Kimmins, 1931]
- ▶ *Elattoneura perisi* (Compte Sart, 1964) [Orig. *Prodasineura perisi*]

Perrens – Richard Perrens (?-c.1901). (Argentina).

- ▶ *Coryphaeschna perrensi* (McLachlan, 1887) [Orig. *Aeschna perrensi*]

Peter Miller – see **MILLER**.

PETERS – Günther Peters (b. 1932).

- ▶ Subgenus *Petersaeschna* Theischinger, 2012
- ▶ *Diplacina guentherpetersi* Villanueva, 2012
- ▶ *Planaeschna guentherpetersi* Sasamoto, Do & Van, 2013

Petersen – Peter Esben-Petersen (1869-1942).

- ▶ *Andinagrion peterseni* (Ris, 1908) [Orig. *Oxyagrion peterseni*]

Pethiyagoda – Rohan David Pethiyagoda (b. 1955).

- ▶ *Macromidia donaldi pethiyagodai* Van der Poorten, 2012

Pfeiffer – Ernst Pfeiffer (1893-1955).

- ▶ *Agrion splendens pfeifferi* Götz, 1923 [Syn. of *Calopteryx xanthostoma* (Charpentier, 1825)]

Philip – see **CORBET**.

Phillips – see **Lort-Phillips**.

Piel – Octav(i)e Piel, a catholic missionary in China. (China 1930; 1931; 1935).

- ▶ *Anisogomphus pieli* Navás, 1932 [Syn. of *Merogomphus pavici* Martin, 1904]
- ▶ *Agriocnemis pieli* Navás, 1933 [taxonomic status unverified]
- ▶ *Mnais pieli* Navás, 1936 [Syn. of *Mnais tenuis* Oguma, 1913]

Pierrat – Charles-J. B. Pierrat, a catholic missionary in Canton. (China 1934).

- ▶ *Platycnemis pierrati* Navás, 1935 [Syn. of *Copera marginipes* (Rambur, 1842)]

Pijpers – H.P. Pijpers, a Dutch soldier and collector in Surinam. (Surinam 1963).

- ▶ *Progomphus pijpersi* Belle, 1966

PINHEY – Elliot Charles Gordon Pinhey (1910-1990).

- ▶ Genus *Pinheyagrion* May, 2002
- ▶ Genus *Pinheyschna* Peters & Theischinger, 2011
- ▶ *Platycypha pinheyi* Fraser, 1950



- ▶ *Nepogomphoides pinheyi* Fraser, 1952 [Syn. of *Nepogomphoides stuhlmanni* (Karsch, 1899)]
- ▶ *Lestes pinheyi* Fraser, 1955
- ▶ *Agriocnemis pinheyi* Balinsky, 1963
- ▶ *Mastigogomphus pinheyi* (Cammaerts, 1968) [Orig. *Neurogomphus pinheyi*]
- ▶ *Austroaeschna unicornis pinheyi* Theischinger, 2001
- ▶ *Aciagrion pinheyi* Samways, 2001
- ▶ *Priscagrion pinheyi* Zhou & Wilson, 2001
- ▶ *Aethiothemis ellioti* (Lieftinck, 1969) [Orig. *Lokia ellioti*]
- ▶ *Tragogomphus ellioti* Legrand, 2002

Pinratana – Amnuay Pinratana (b. 1929). (Thailand 1982; 1991; 1998).

- ▶ *Macromia pinratani* Asahina, 1983
- ▶ *Anisogomphus pinratani* Hämäläinen, 1991
- ▶ *Petaliaeschna pinratana* Yeh, 1999 [Syn. of *Petaliaeschna flavipes* Karube, 1999]

PIPER – Werner Piper (b. 1957).

- ▶ *Perithemis piperi* Hoffmann, 1987 [Syn. of *Perithemis mooma* Kirby, 1889]

Plateros – Cristobal G. Plateros (?-2013). (Philippines, Leyte 1970).

- ▶ *Gomphidia platerosi* Asahina, 1980 [Syn. of *Gomphidia kirschii* Selys, 1878]

Plaumann – Fritz Plaumann (1902-1994). (Brazil 1949).

- ▶ *Orthemis plaumanni* Buchholz, 1950 [Syn. of *Orthemis ambinigra* Calvert, 1909]

Pluot – Dominique Pluot-Sigwalt (b. 1941). (Senegal 1981).

- ▶ *Elattoneura pluotae* Legrand, 1982

Pocahontas – Pocahontas (born Matoaka, known as Amonute, and later known as Rebecca Rolfe, c.1595-1617), a Virginia Indian.

- ▶ *Perithemis pocahontas* Kirby, 1889 [Syn. of *Perithemis domitia* (Drury, 1773)]

Poey – Felipe Poey y Aloy (1799-1891).

- ▶ *Mesothemis poeyi* Scudder, 1866 [Syn. of *Micrathyria didyma* (Selys, 1857)]

POLHEMUS – Dan Avery Polhemus (b. 1958). (New Guinea 1995).

- ▶ *Idiocnemis polhemi* Gassmann, 2000

Poll – Jacob Rudolph Hendrik Neervoort van de Poll (1862-1924).

- ▶ *Linaeschna polli* Martin, 1909

Pollen – François Paul Louis Pollen (1842-1886). (Madagascar 1863-1866).

- ▶ *Tetrathemis polleni* (Selys, 1869) [Orig. *Neophlebia polleni*]



- Ponce** – Dennis V. Ponce, a municipal health officer in Balabac Island, the Philippines.
- ▶ *Prodasineura poncei* Villanueva & Cahilog, 2013
- Possompes** – Bernard Possompes (1912-1975).
- ▶ *Enallagma cyathigerum possompesi* Heymer, 1968 [Syn. of *Enallagma cyathigerum* (Charpentier, 1840)]
- Poyarkov** – Erast Fedorovich Poyarkov (Pojarokov). (Kirghizia 1903).
- ▶ *Sympetrum danae pojarkovi* Grigoriev, 1905 [Syn. of *Sympetrum danae* (Sulzer, 1776)]
- Prakriti** – Prakriti Lahiri, mother of the author Ashok Ranjan Lahiri (?-2012).
- ▶ *Coelicerca prakritiae* Lahiri, 1985 [Orig. *Coelicerca praktitii*]
- Pramote** – Pramote Saiwichian (b. 1935). (Thailand 1999).
- ▶ *Sarasaeschna pramoti* (Yeh, 2000) [Orig. *Oligoaeschna pramoti*]
- Prater** – Stanley Henry Prater (1890-1960).
- ▶ *Pseudotramea prateri* Fraser, 1920
- Preuss** – Paul Preuss (1861-1926). (Cameroon 1891).
- ▶ *Neodythemis preussi* (Karsch, 1891) [Orig. *Allorrhizucha preussi*]
 - ▶ *Phyllomacromia paula* (Karsch, 1892) [Orig. *Macromia paula*]
- Pryer** – Henry James Stovin Pryer (1850-1888). (Japan 1871-1886).
- ▶ *Asiagomphus pryeri* (Selys, 1883) [Orig. *Gomphus pryeri*]
 - ▶ *Tanypteryx pryeri* (Selys, 1889) [Orig. *Tachopteryx pryeri*]
 - ▶ *Sarasaeschna pryeri* (Martin, 1909) [Orig. *Jagoria pryeri*]
- Pujol** – Raymond Pujol (b. 1927). (Central African Republic (1965 and 1969).
- ▶ *Nesciothemis pujoli* Pinhey, 1971
-
- ## Q
- Quandt** – Ludwig Quandt (b. 1961).
- ▶ *Palaiargia quandti* Orr, Kalkman & Richards, 2014
- Quarré** – Paul Quarré (1904-1980). (Belgian Congo).
- ▶ *Gomphidia quarrei* (Schouteden, 1934) [Orig. *Diastatomma quarrei*]
- Quirk** – Paul Quirk, a businessman and author's sponsor. (Rhodesia 1963).
- ▶ *Onychogomphus quirki* Pinhey, 1964 [Syn. of *Onychogomphus seydeli* (Schouteden, 1934)]



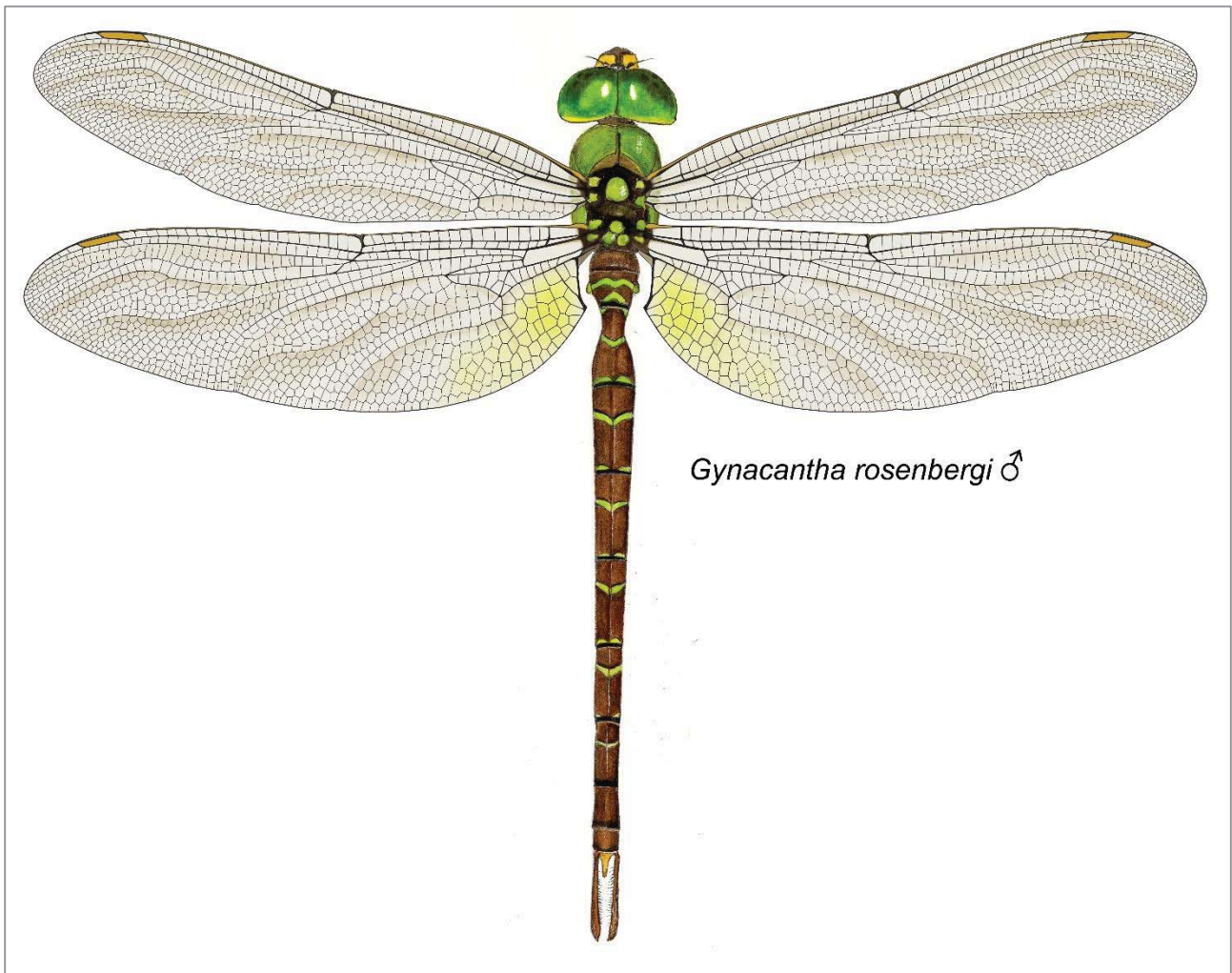


Fig. 18. *Gynacantha rosenbergi* Brauer, 1867. Named after Baron Carl Benjamin Hermann von Rosenberg (1817-1888), originally from Darmstadt (Germany). Rosenberg spent 30 years in the Netherlands East Indies from 1840-1866 and 1868-1871, working as a military cartographer and surveyor. The first 16 years he spent in Sumatra and then visited other islands, such as the Celebes, the Moluccas and New Guinea. He was interested in ornithology and collected insects and other nature history objects. He wrote two books, both important contributions to the knowledge of the islands, their nature and people. Rosenberg sent insect specimens to Johann Jakob Kaup (1803-1879), a zoologist from Darmstadt. Kaup recognized several new dragonfly species among Rosenberg's material, including this aeshnid from New Guinea and proposed the name *rosenbergi* for it. However, since Friedrich Moritz Brauer (1832-1904) alone wrote and published the description of the species, according to the rules of zoological nomenclature, Brauer, not Kaup is the author of the species. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



R

RÁCENIS – Janis Rácenis (1915-1980). (NC; Venezuela 1956-1958).

- ▶ Genus *Racenaeschna* Calvert, 1958
- ▶ *Progomphus racenisi* De Marmels, 1983
- ▶ *Telebasis racenisi* Bick & Bick, 1995

Racleya – see **McLeay**.

Radama – Radama I (1793–1828) or Radama II (1829-1863), sovereigns of Madagascar.

- ▶ *Gynacantha radama* Fraser, 1956
- ▶ *Nesolestes radama* Lieftinck, 1965

Rainey – B. J. Rainey, field trip companion of the author (see **WILLIAMSON, E.B.**) (Trinidad 1912; British Guiana 1911).

- ▶ *Leptobasis raineyi* (Williamson, 1915) [Orig. *Telagrion raineyi*]
- ▶ *Oligoclada raineyi* Ris, 1919 [Syn. of *Oligoclada abbreviata* (Rambur, 1842)]

RAMBUR – Jules Pierre Rambur (1801-1870).

- ▶ *Libellula ramburii* Selys, 1848 [Syn. of *Orthetrum coerulescens anceps* Schneider, 1845]
- ▶ *Ischnura ramburii* (Selys, 1850) [Orig. *Agrion ramburii*]
- ▶ *Neurothemis ramburii* (Brauer, 1866) [Orig. *Polyneura ramburii*]
- ▶ *Trithemis ramburii* Kirby, 1890 [Syn. of *Trithemis annulata* (Palisot de Beauvois, 1805)]
- ▶ *Diplacodes ramburii* Kirby, 1890 [Syn. of *Diplacodes lefebvrii* (Rambur, 1842)]
- ▶ *Caconeura ramburi* (Fraser, 1922) [Orig. *Indoneura ramburi*]
- ▶ *Coenagriocnemis ramburi* Fraser, 1950

Ram Mohan – Ram Mohan Roy (1772-1833).

- ▶ *Gynacantha rammohani* Mitra & Lahiri, 1975

Ranavalona – Ranavalona I (c.1778-1861), sovereign of Madagascar in 1828-1861.

- ▶ *Zygonyx ranavalonae* Fraser, 1949
- ▶ *Nesolestes ranavalona* Schmidt, 1951

Ransonnet – Eugen von Ransonnet-Villez (1838-1926).

- ▶ *Orthetrum ransonnetii* (Brauer, 1865) [Orig. *Libellula ransonnetii*]



Raphael – Raphael Mpala (presently Raphael Chahwanda), of the National Museum, Bulawayo. (Northern Rhodesia 1963).

- ▶ *Pinheyschna rileyi raphaeli* (Pinhey, 1964) [Orig. *Aeshna rileyi raphaeli*]

Rappard – Frederick Willem Rappard (1907-1994). (Sumatra 1936).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus rappardi* Lieftinck, 1937

Rasoherina – Queen Rasoherina (born Rabodozanakandriana) (1814-1868), sovereign of Madagascar in 1863-1868.

- ▶ *Phaon rasoherinae* Fraser, 1949

Raychaudhuri – Dharendra Nath Raychaudhuri (1924-1981).

- ▶ *Megalestes raychoudhuriai* Lahiri, 1987

Raymond – Raymond Compte Sart, father of the author Arturo Compte Sart (b. 1933).

- ▶ *Heliaeschna raymondi* Compte Sart, 1967 [Syn. of *Heliaeschna fuliginosa* Selys, 1883]

Raymond – Raymond Straatman (1917-1987). (Sumatra 1948).

- ▶ *Phyllothemis raymondi* Lieftinck, 1950

Rebecca – Rebecca Louise Kemp (b. 1985), daughter of the author Robert Graham Kemp (b. 1953).

- ▶ *Archibasis rebecca* Kemp, 1989

REELS – Graham Thomas Reels (b. 1964). (China 1998; Borneo 2008).

- ▶ *Atratothemis reelsi* Wilson, 2005
- ▶ *Bornargiolestes reelsi* Dow, 2014

REEVES – Deniss Reeves (b. 1933).

- ▶ *Eurysticta reevesi* Theischinger, 2001

Regina – Margareta Westphal (1865-1943), wife of Alexander Ferdinand Koenig (1858-1940). [Note: The Latin word 'regina' means 'queen', a proper nickname for the wife of a 'König' (King). (Sudan 1913).

- ▶ *Macromia reginae* Le Roi, 1915 [Syn. of *Phyllomacromia contumax* Selys, 1879]

Regis Albert – Albert I (1875-1934), king of Belgium from 1909 to 1934.

- ▶ *Zygonyx regisalberti* (Schouteden, 1934) [Orig. *Pseudomacromia regisalberti*]
- ▶ *Ictinogomphus regisalberti* (Schouteden, 1934) [Orig. *Ictinus regisalberti*]



REHN – Andrew Charles Rehn (b. 1970). (Ecuador 2001).

- ▶ *Bromeliagrion rehni* Garrison, 2005

Reinhard – see **JÖDICKE**.

Reinhold – etymology not known.

- ▶ *Diphlebia reinholdi* Förster, 1910 [Syn. *Diphlebia euphoeoides* Tillyard, 1907]

Reinwardt – Caspar Georg Carl Reinwardt (1773-1854). (Java 1817-1822).

- ▶ *Paragomphus reinwardtii* (Selys, 1854) [Orig. *Onychogomphus reinwardtii*]

Renaud – see **Paulian**.

Rendall – Percy Rendall (1861-1948). (Nyasaland).

- ▶ *Urothemis rendalli* Kirby, 1898 [Syn. of *Urothemis edwardsii* (Selys, 1849)]

René - see **MARTIN**.

Rentz – David Charles Foster Rentz (b. 1942). (Australia 1983).

- ▶ *Eusynthemis rentziana* Theischinger, 1998

Rhoads – Samuel Nicholson Rhoads (1862-1952). (Mexico 1899).

- ▶ *Argia rhoadsi* Calvert, 1902

Ribeiro – José Ribeiro, a driver of the Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro. (Brazil 1960).

- ▶ *Minagrion ribeiroi* (Santos, 1962) [Orig. *Telagrion ribeiroi*]

Ricci – Matteo Ricci (1552-1610), an Italian Jesuit priest in China from 1582.

- ▶ *Megalestes riccii* Navás, 1935

Richard – see **Archbold**.

Ricker – William Edwin Ricker (1908-2001). (British Columbia 1933-1936).

- ▶ *Macromia rickeri* Walker, 1937 [Syn. of *Macromia magnifica* McLachlan, 1874]

Ridley – Henry Nicholas Ridley (1855-1956).

- ▶ *Lestes ridleyi* Laidlaw, 1902 [Syn. of *Orolestes wallacei* (Kirby, 1889)]

Riel - Philibert Riel (1862-1943).

- ▶ *Thermochoria aequivocata rieli* Navás, 1914 [Syn. of *Thermochoria equivocata* Kirby, 1889]



Riley – Charles Valentine Riley (1843-1895).

- ▶ *Pinheyschna rileyi* (Calvert, 1892) [Orig. *Aeshna rileyi*]

Ringuelet – Raúl Adolfo Ringuelet (1914-1982).

- ▶ *Micrathyria ringueleti* Rodrigues-Capitulo, 1988

Ris – Friedrich Ris (1867-1931).

- ▶ Genus *Risoneura* Munz, 1919 [Syn. of *Nososticta* Selys, 1860]
- ▶ Genus *Risiolestes* Fraser, 1926 [Syn. of *Austroargiolestes* Kennedy, 1925]
- ▶ Genus *Risiocnemis* Cowley, 1934
- ▶ Genus *Risiophlebia* Cowley, 1934
- ▶ *Tauriphila risi* Martin, 1896
- ▶ *Austrogomphus risi* Martin, 1901 [Syn. of *Austrogomphus amphi-clitus* Selys, 1873]
- ▶ *Indolestes risi* (Van der Weele, 1909) [Orig. *Lestes risi*]
- ▶ *Aeschna diffinis risi* Enderlein, 1912 [Syn. of *Rhionaeschna variegata* (Fabricius, 1775)]
- ▶ *Nannophlebia risi* Tillyard, 1913
- ▶ *Chorismagrion risi* Morton, 1914
- ▶ *Sympetrum risi* Bartenev, 1914
- ▶ *Risiophlebia risi* (Campion, 1915) [Orig. *Oda risi*]
- ▶ *Progomphus risi* Williamson, 1920
- ▶ *Onychogomphus risi* (Fraser, 1922) [Orig. *Gomphus risi*]
- ▶ *Paragomphus risi* (Fraser, 1924) [Orig. *Mesogomphus risi*]
- ▶ *Caconeura risi* (Fraser, 1931) [Orig. *Indoneura risi*]
- ▶ *Gynacantha risi* Laidlaw, 1931
- ▶ *Leptogomphus risi* Laidlaw, 1933
- ▶ *Disparoneura risi* Schmidt, 1934 [Syn. of *Prodasineura verticalis delia* (Karsch, 1891)]
- ▶ *Pseudagrion risi* Schmidt, 1936
- ▶ *Trithemis risi* Longfield, 1936 [Syn. of *Trithemis furva* Karsch, 1899]
- ▶ *Chlorogomphus risi* Chen, 1950
- ▶ *Calopteryx orientalis risi* Schmidt, 1954 [Syn. of *Calopteryx orientalis* Selys, 1887]
- ▶ *Porpax risi* Pinhey, 1958
- ▶ *Enallagma risi* Schmidt, 1961
- ▶ *Planaeschna risi* Asahina, 1964
- ▶ *Enallagma risi* Pinhey, 1962 [Homonym; Syn. of *Pinheyagrion angolicum* (Pinhey, 1966)]
- ▶ *Acanthagrion risi* Leonard, 1977 [Syn. of *Acanthagrion vidua* Selys, 1876]
- ▶ *Cephalaeschna risi* Asahina, 1981
- ▶ *Oligoclada risi* Geijskes, 1984
- ▶ *Mesamphiagrion risi* (De Marmels, 1997) [Orig. *Cyanallagma risi*]



Roberts – James Ernest Helme Roberts (1881-1948).

- ▶ *Notiothemis robertsi* Fraser, 1944

Robinson – Andrea Robinson, a local hunter in service of Jaques Millot (see **Millot**). (Madagascar 1960).

- ▶ *Malgassogomphus robinsoni* Cammaerts, 1987

Robinson – Pierre Robinson, a helper of the collector Gregor von Olsufieff (see **Olsufieff**). (Madagascar 1934).

- ▶ *Tatocnemis robinsoni* Schmidt, 1951

Rocha – Francisco Dias da Rocha (1869-1960). (Brazil 1916).

- ▶ *Macrothemis rochai* Navás, 1918 [Syn. of *Macrothemis inacuta* Calvert, 1898]

Roderick – see **Dobson**.

Rogers – H. Rogers, a naturalist collecting in Costa Rica. (Costa Rica).

- ▶ *Argia rogersi* Calvert, 1902

Rogers – James Speed Rogers (1891-1955). (Tennessee 1924).

- ▶ *Gomphus rogersi* Gloyd, 1936

Roger Taylor – Roger Meddows Taylor (b. 1949), drummer of the rock band Queen.

- ▶ *Heteragrion rogertaylori* Lencioni, 2013

Rokitansky – Gerth Rokitansky (1906-1987).

- ▶ *Zonophora rokitanskyi* St. Quentin, 1973 [Syn. of *Diaphlebia angustipennis* Selys, 1854]

Roland Müller – see **MÜLLER**.

Rollinat – Pierre André Marie Raymond Rollinat (1853-1931).

- ▶ *Ormenophlebia rollinati* (Martin, 1897) [Orig. *Lais rollinati*]

Roman – Per Abraham Roman (1872-1943). (Brazil 1914-1915).

- ▶ *Micrathyria romani* Sjöstedt, 1918
- ▶ *Heteragrion romani* Sjöstedt, 1918

Romana – Romana Meurgey, daughter of the author (see **MEURGEY**).

- ▶ *Protoneura romanae* Meurgey, 2006

Roppa – Olmiro Antônio Roppa (b. 1925), co-collector of *Roppaneura beckeri*. (Brazil 1963).

- ▶ Genus *Roppaneura* Santos, 1966

Rösel – August Johann Rösel von Rosenhof (1705-1759).

- ▶ *Libellula roeselii* Curtis, 1838 [Syn. of *Sympetrum sanguineum* (Müller, 1764)]



Rosenberg – Carl Benjamin Hermann von Rosenberg (1817-1888). (Moluccas, Ceram; New Guinea).

- ▶ *Tramea rosenbergi* Brauer, 1866
- ▶ *Gynacantha rosenbergi* Brauer, 1867

Ross – Edward Shearman Ross (b. 1915). (NC; India 1961; NC).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus rossii* Pinhey, 1966
- ▶ *Coeliccia rossi* Asahina, 1985
- ▶ *Chlorocnemis nubilipennis rossii* Pinhey, 1969 [Syn. of *Allocnemis flavipennis* (Selys, 1863)]

Rosser – see **GARRISON**.

Rothschild – Maurice Edmond Karl de Rothschild (1881-1957). (Kenya 1904-1905).

- ▶ *Lestes rothschildi* Martin, 1907 [Syn. of *Lestes virgatum* (Burmeister, 1839)]

Rougeot – Pierre-Claude Rougeot (1920-2002). (Gabon 1957).

- ▶ *Zygonyx rougeoti* Pinhey, 1960 [Syn. of *Zygonyx speciosus* Karsch, 1891]]

Roux – Jean Roux (1876-1939). (New Caledonia 1911).

- ▶ *Argiolestes rouxi* Ris, 1915 [Syn. of *Eoargiolestes ochraceus* Montrousier, 1864]

Roy – Roger Roy (b. 1929). (Senegal 1965).

- ▶ *Macromia royi* Legrand, 1982 [Syn. of *Phyllomacromia overlaeti* (Schouteden, 1934)]

Rozendaal – Frank Gerard Rozendaal (1957-2013) and his wife Caroline Rozendaal-Kortekaas (see **Caroline**). (Indonesia, Sangihe Isl. 1985).

- ▶ *Protosticta rozendalorum* Van Tol, 2000

Rua – Ruth Wills Birkhoff (b. c.1940), a participant of the author's collecting trip. (Guatemala 1964).

- ▶ *Enallagma rua* Donnelly, 1968.

Ruby – Ruby Laidlaw, daughter of the author F.F. Laidlaw (see **Laidlaw**).

- ▶ *Ceriagrion rubiae* Laidlaw, 1916

Rüppel – Wilhelm Peter Eduard Simon Rüppell (1794-1884). (Ethiopia 1830-1834).

- ▶ *Notogomphus ruppeli* (Selys, 1858) [Orig. *Gomphus ruppeli*]

Rutherford – David Greig Rutherford (?-1881). (Calabar; Sierra Leone).

- ▶ *Neophya rutherfordi* McLachlan, 1881
- ▶ *Anax rutherfordi* McLachlan, 1883 [Syn. of *Anax speratus* Hagen, 1867]





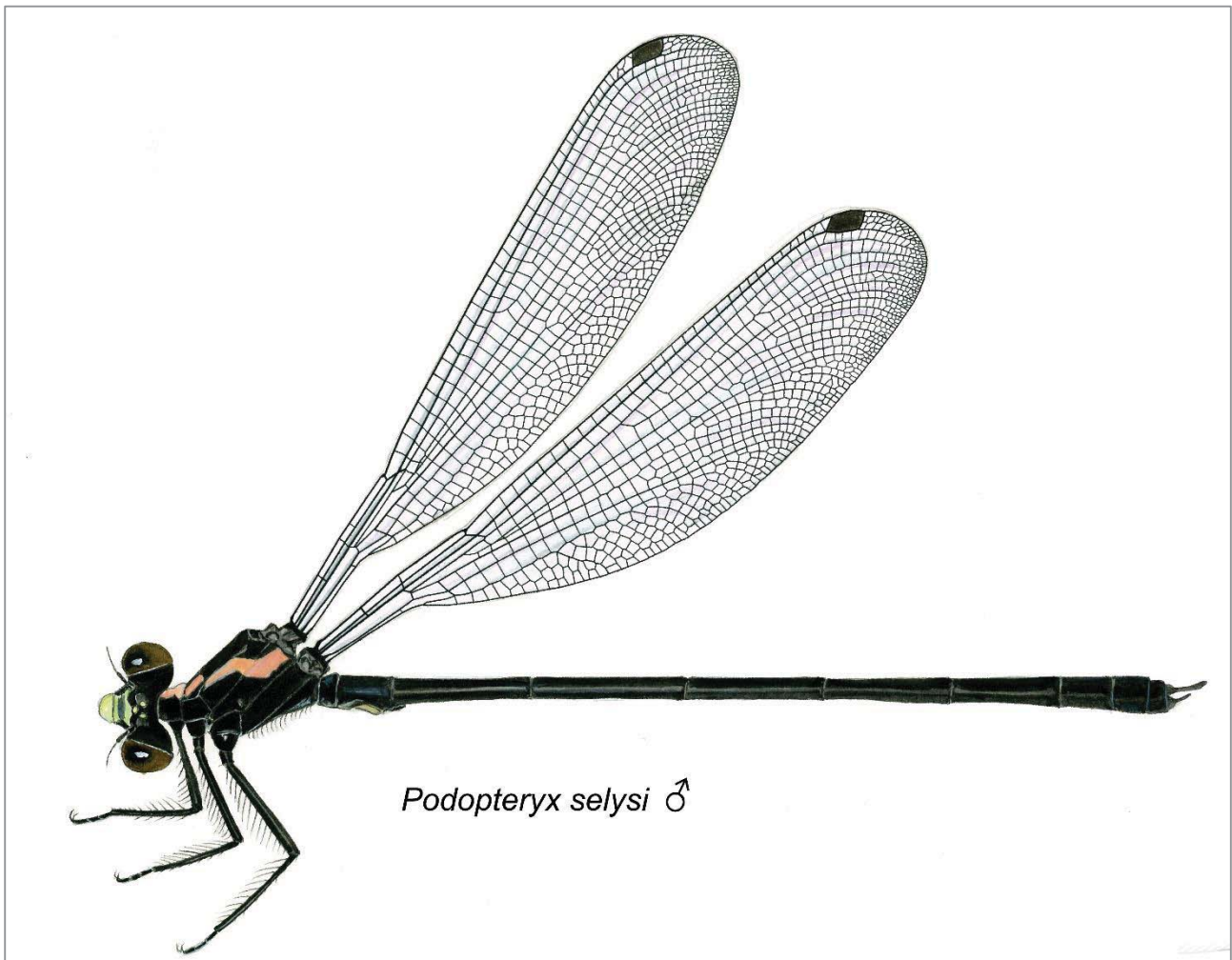


Fig. 19. *Podopteryx selysi* (Förster, 1899). Named after Baron Michel Edmond de Selys Longchamps (1813-1900). Selys was born into a wealthy Belgian aristocratic family. His noble descent brought him political responsibilities, first locally and then nationally when he became member of the Belgian Senate in 1855, serving as President from 1880-1884. He became interested in birds, butterflies and dragonflies at the age of 11 years, and became a world renowned entomologist, the 'father of odonatology', who laid the grounds for the higher classification of the Order Odonata. He described 941 new odonate species and subspecies from all over the world and established numerous genera in his monographs, synopses and other publications. Selys amassed a large dragonfly collection and arranged watercolour drawings be made of most of the species represented (also executing some himself). F. Förster named *P. selysi*, a species from New Guinea, in his honour in appreciation of the help and encouragement he had received from Selys (see text in Fig. 7). Artwork by A.G. Orr (2012).



S

Saalas – Unio Saalas (until 1906 Unio Sahlberg) (1882-1969), son of J.R. Sahlberg (see **Sahlberg**). (California 1928).

- ▶ *Argia saalasi* Valle, 1942 [Syn. of *Argia nahuana* Calvert, 1902]

Sachiyo – Sachiyo Karube (née Nirasawa) (b. 1970), wife of the author (see **KARUBE**).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus sachiyoae* Karube, 1995

Saeger – Henri Jules de Saeger (1901-1994). (Congo 1949-1952).

- ▶ *Orthetrum saegeri* Pinhey, 1966

Sahlberg – Johan (John) Reinhold Sahlberg (1845-1920). (Siberia 1876).

- ▶ *Somatochlora sahlbergi* Trybom, 1889

Sakai – Seiroku Sakai (1924-2004). (China 1982).

- ▶ *Anotogaster sakaii* Zhou, 1988

Sallé – Auguste Sallé (1820-1896). (Mexico c.1867).

- ▶ *Libellula sallaei* Selys, 1868 [Syn. of *Brechormoga p. pertinax* (Hagen, 1861)]

Sandra – Sandra Faye Tennessen (née Erdman) (b. 1947), wife of the author (see **TENNESSEN**).

- ▶ *Gomphus sandrius* Tennessen, 1983

SANTOS – Newton Dias dos Santos (1916-1989). (Brazil 1944; Brazil 1944, 1950, 1964; NC; Brazil 1948; Brazil 1953, 1966, 1974).

- ▶ Genus *Santosia* Costa & Santos, 1992 [Homonym of *Santosia* Stål, 1858 in Heteroptera]
- ▶ Genus *Cordulisantosia* Fleck & Costa, 2007 [replacement name for *Santosia* Costa & Santos, 1992]
- ▶ *Elga santosi* Machado, 1954 [Syn. of *Elga leptostyla* Ris, 1911]
- ▶ *Oxyagrion santosi* Martins, 1967
- ▶ *Macrothemis newtoni* Costa, 1990
- ▶ *Elga newtonsantosi* Machado, 1992
- ▶ *Cordulisantosia newtoni* (Costa & Santos, 2000) [Orig. *Santosia newtoni*]

Sara Lisa – Sara Elisabeth (Lisa) von Linné (née Moraea) (1716-1806), wife of Carl von Linné (see **LINNAEUS**).

- ▶ *Mesocnemis saralisa* Dijkstra, 2008
- ▶ *Platycypha eliseva* Dijkstra, 2008



Sarasin – Karl Friedrich (Fritz) Sarasin (1859–1942). (New Caledonia 1911).

- ▶ *Caledopteryx sarasini* (Ris, 1915) [Orig. *Argiolestes sarasini*]

SASAMOTO – Akihiko Sasamoto (b. 1977). (Laos 2005).

- ▶ *Coeliccia sasamotoi* Do, 2011

Satô – Masataka Satô (1937-2006). (Vietnam 1995; 1995; 1995).

- ▶ *Coeliccia satoi* Asahina, 1997
- ▶ *Protosticta satoi* Asahina, 1997 [Orig. *Protosticta khaosoidaoensis satoi*]
- ▶ *Chlorogomphus nasutus satoi* Asahina, 1995

Saunders – William Wilson Saunders (1809-1879).

- ▶ *Thore saundersii* Selys, 1853 [Syn. of *Polythore picta* (Rambur, 1842)]
- ▶ *Onychogomphus saundersii* Selys, 1854

Sauter – Hans Sauter (1871-1943). (Formosa 1908; 1911).

- ▶ *Leptogomphus sauteri* Ris, 1912
- ▶ *Agrion sauteri* Ris, 1916 [Syn. of *Paracercion sieboldii* (Selys, 1876)]

SAWANO – Juzo Sawano (1913- 2007). (Japan 1962).

- ▶ *Davidius moiwanus sawanoi* Asahina & Inoue, 1973

SAY – Thomas Say (1787-1834).

- ▶ *Cordulegaster sayi* Selys, 1854

Schaus – William Schaus (1858-1942). (Guatemala 1915-1918).

- ▶ *Erpetogomphus schausi* Calvert, 1919

SCHIEL – Jupp Schiel (b. 1968).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion schieli* Villanueva, 2010

Schiess – Heinrich Schiess (b. 1952).

- ▶ *Teinopodagrion schiessi* De Marmels, 2001

Schmid – Fernand Schmid (1924-1998). (India 1960; 1960; 1961).

- ▶ *Schmidtiphaea schmidi* Asahina, 1978
- ▶ *Chlorogomphus preciosus fernandi* Asahina, 1986
- ▶ *Davidius aberrans schmidi* Asahina, 1994



SCHMIDT – Erich Walther Schmidt (1890-1969).

- ▶ Genus *Schmidtiphaea* Asahina 1978
- ▶ *Philogenia schmidtii* Ris, 1918
- ▶ *Pseudagrion schmidtianum* Lieftinck, 1936
- ▶ *Onychogomphus schmidtii* Fraser, 1937
- ▶ *Orthemis schmidtii* Buchholz, 1950
- ▶ *Shaogomphus schmidtii* (Asahina, 1956) [Orig. *Gomphus schmidtii*]
- ▶ *Chlorocypha schmidtii* Pinhey, 1967
- ▶ *Neallogaster schmidtii* Asahina, 1982
- ▶ *Coelicia schmidtii* Asahina, 1984
- ▶ *Chlorogomphus schmidtii* Asahina, 1986
- ▶ *Enallagma schmidtii* Steinmann, 1997 [Syn. of *Pinheyagrion angolicum* (Pinhey, 1966)]

Schneider – Gustav Schneider (1867-1958). (Sumatra 1899).

- ▶ *Orthetrum schneideri* Förster, 1903

Schneider – Wilhelm Gottlieb Schneider (1814-1889).

- ▶ *Gomphus schneiderii* Selys, 1850

SCHNEIDER – Wolfgang Schneider (b. 1953).

- ▶ *Burmagomphus schneideri* Do, 2011
- ▶ *Rhinagrion schneideri* Kalkman & Villanueva, 2011

SCHORR – Martin Schorr (b. 1958).

- ▶ *Teinobasis martinschorri* Villanueva, 2010
- ▶ *Drepanosticta schorri* Villanueva, 2011
- ▶ *Nihonogomphus schorri* Do & Karube, 2011

SCHOUTEDEN – Henri Eugène Alphonse Hubert Schouteden (1881-1972).

- ▶ *Microgomphus schoutedeni* Fraser, 1949
- ▶ *Phyllomacromia schoutedeni* (Fraser, 1954) [Orig. *Macromia schoutedeni*]
- ▶ *Phyllogomphus schoutedeni* Fraser, 1957

Schreiber – Giorgio Schreiber (1905-1977).

- ▶ *Neoneura schreiberi* Machado, 1975

Schröder – Heinz Günther Schröder (b. 1930).

- ▶ *Ebegomphus schroederi* (Belle, 1970) [Orig. *Cyanogomphus schroederi*]

Schubart – Otto Schubart (1900-1962).

- ▶ *Elasmothemis schubarti* (Santos, 1945) [Orig. *Dythemis schubarti*]



Schultze – Arnold Schultze (1875-1948). (Spanish Guinea 1910).

- ▶ *Gynacantha schultzei* Le Roi, 1915 [Syn. of *Gynacantha sextans* McLachlan, 1895]

Schultze – Leonhard Schultze-Jena (1872-1955). (Bechuanaland 1904).

- ▶ *Enallagma schultzei* Ris, 1908 [Syn. of *Africallagma glaucum* (Burmeister, 1839)]

Schumann – Mr Schumann, a naturalist and insect collector. (Mexico).

- ▶ *Micrathyria schumanni* Calvert, 1906

Scortecci – Giuseppe Scortecci (1898-1973). (Libya 1934).

- ▶ *Trithemis annulata scorteccii* Nielsen, 1935 [Syn. of *Trithemis annulata* (Palisot de Beauvois, 1805)]

SCUDDER – Samuel Hubbard Scudder (1837-1911).

- ▶ *Stylurus scudderi* (Selys, 1873) [Orig. *Gomphus scudderi*]

Seabra – Carlos Alberto Campos Seabra (?-2001).

- ▶ *Chalcopteryx seabrai* Santos & Machado, 1961

Seidenschwarz – Franz Seidenschwarz (b. 1954). (Cebu 1998).

- ▶ *Risioconemis seidenschwarzi* Hämäläinen, 2000

Seimund – Eibert Carl Henry Seimund (1878-1942). (Federated Malay States 1921).

- ▶ *Burmagomphus seimundi* Laidlaw, 1932 [Syn. of *Burmagomphus williamsoni* Förster, 1914]

SELYS – Michel Edmond de Selys Longchamps (1813-1900).

- ▶ Genus *Longchampia* Kirby, 1890 [Syn. of *Diastatomma* Burmeister, 1839]
- ▶ Genus *Selysiothemis* Ris, 1897
- ▶ Genus *Selysioneura* Förster, 1900
- ▶ Genus *Selysiophlebia* Förster, 1904 [Syn. of *Gynacantha* Rambur, 1842]
- ▶ *Petalura selysii* Guerin-Meneville, 1837 [Syn. of *Gomphus flavipes* (Charpentier, 1825)]
- ▶ *Helocordulia selysii* (Hagen, 1878) [Orig. *Cordulia?* *selysii*]
- ▶ *Nehalennia minuta selysi* Kirby, 1890 [Orig. *Nehalennia selysi*]
- ▶ *Orolestes selysi* McLachlan, 1895
- ▶ *Nososticta selysii* (Förster, 1896) [Orig. *Caconeura selysii*]
- ▶ *Rhinocypha selysi* Krüger, 1898
- ▶ *Chlorocypha selysi* (Karsch, 1899) [Orig. *Libellago selysi*]



- ▶ *Podopteryx selysi* (Förster, 1899) [Orig. *Argiolestes selysi*]
- ▶ *Anax selysii* Förster, 1900
- ▶ *Macromia selysi* Kirby, 1900 [Syn. of *Phyllomacromia aeneothorax* (Nunney, 1895)]
- ▶ *Synlestes selysi* Tillyard, 1917
- ▶ *Mecistogaster marchali selysia* Navás, 1923 [Syn. of *Mecistogaster modesta* Selys, 1860]
- ▶ *Nesobasis selysi* Tillyard, 1924
- ▶ *Phyllogomphoides selysi* (Navás, 1924) [Orig. *Gomphoides selysi*]
- ▶ *Heliogomphus selysi* Fraser, 1925
- ▶ *Idionyx selysi* Fraser, 1926
- ▶ *Chloropetalia selysi* (Fraser, 1929) [Orig. *Chlorogomphus selysi*]
- ▶ *Palaemnema edmondi* Calvert, 1931
- ▶ *Phyllogomphus selysi* Schouteden, 1933
- ▶ *Diastatomma selysi* Schouteden, 1934
- ▶ *Metaleptobasis selysi* Santos, 1956

Semper – Carl Gottfried Semper (1832-1893). (Mindanao 1863; Luzon 1858-1861).

- ▶ *Leptogomphus semperi* Selys, 1878
- ▶ *Euphaea semperi* Selys, 1879 [Syn. of *Euphaea refulgens* Hagen, 1853]

Septima – see SMITH.

Serville – Jean Guillaume Audinet-Serville (1775-1858).

- ▶ *Didymops servillii* Rambur, 1842 [Syn. of *Didymops transversa* (Say, 1840)]

Sevastopulo – Demetrius George Sevastopulo (1903-1987). (Uganda 1952).

- ▶ *Acanthagyna sevastopuloi* Pinhey, 1961 [Syn. of *Gynacantha nigeriensis* (Gambles, 1956)]

Séverin – Guillaume (Wilhelm Peter Robert) Séverin (1862-1938).

- ▶ *Dromaeschna severini* Förster, 1908 [Syn. of *Dromaeschna forcipata* Tillyard, 1907]
- ▶ *Rhyothemis severini* Ris, 1913

Seydel – Charles Henri Victor Seydel (1873-1960). (Belgian Congo: no date; 1935; 1954).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus seydeli* (Schouteden, 1934) [Orig. *Tragogomphus seydeli*]
- ▶ *Phyllomacromia seydeli* (Fraser, 1954) [Orig. *Macromia seydeli*]
- ▶ *Chlorocypha seydeli* Fraser, 1958

Seyrig – André Seyrig (1897-1945). (Madagascar 1938-1939).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion seyrigi* Schmidt, 1951

Sharp – David Sharp (1840-1922).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta sharpi* Laidlaw, 1907



Sharp – Jane E.D. Sharp, a Bostonian missionary at Mount Coffee Association in Liberia. (Liberia 1896).

- ▶ *Chlorocypha sharpae* Pinhey, 1972 [Syn. of *Chlorocypha luminosa* Karsch, 1893]

Shieha – Shwu-Feng Sheh (1936-2012), wife of the Taiwanese entomologist Chung-Chich Kuan.

- ▶ *Macromidia shiehae* Jiang, Li & Yu, 2008

Shirozu – Takashi Shirozu (1917-2004). (Taiwan 1965).

- ▶ *Stylogomphus shirozui* Asahina, 1966
- ▶ *Stylurus takashii* (Asahina, 1966) [Orig. *Gomphus takashii*]

Shozo – see ISHIDA.

Shurtleff – Carleton Alwood Shurtleff (1840-1864). (New Hampshire 1862).

- ▶ *Cordulia shurtleffii* Scudder, 1866

Sibylla – Maria Sibylla Merian (1647-1717).

- ▶ *Orthemis sibylla* Ris, 1919 [Syn. of *Orthemis ambirufa* Calvert, 1909]

Siebers – Hendrik Cornelis Siebers (1890-1949).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta siebersi* Fraser, 1926

Siebold – Philipp Franz Balthazar von Siebold (1796-1866). (Japan 1823-1829).

- ▶ Genus *Sieboldius* Selys, 1854
- ▶ *Anotogaster sieboldii* (Selys, 1854) [Orig. *Cordulegaster sieboldii*]
- ▶ *Paracercion sieboldii* (Selys, 1876) [Orig. *Agrion sieboldii*]

Siemens – Charles William (Carl Wilhelm) Siemens (1823-1883).

- ▶ *Uracis siemensii* Kirby, 1897

Silberglied – Robert Elliot Silberglied (1946-1982).

- ▶ *Indocypha silbergliedi* Asahina, 1988

Silke – Silke Kipping (1968-2003), wife of the author Jens Kipping (b. 1965).

- ▶ *Lestinogomphus silkeae* Kipping, 2010

SILSBY – Jillian ('Jill') Dorothy Silsby (b. 1925).

- ▶ *Idomacromia jillianae* Dijkstra & Kisakye, 2004



Simmonds – Hubert Walter Simmonds (1877-1966). (Fiji 1919).

- ▶ *Melanesobasis simmondsi* (Tillyard, 1924) [Orig. *Nesobasis simmondsi*]

Simone – Simone Kelner-Pillault (1925-1985).

- ▶ *Protolestes simonei* Aguesse, 1967
- ▶ *Tanymecosticta simonae* Lieftinck, 1969
- ▶ *Pseudagrion simonae* Legrand, 1987

Simone – Simone Soares dos Santos, a Brazilian biologist, wife of Haroldo Lapertosa, Jr. (Brazil 1994).

- ▶ *Carajathemis simone* Machado, 2012

Simpson – James Jenkins Simpson (1881-1937). (Sierra Leone 1912).

- ▶ *Cyanothemis simpsoni* Ris, 1915

Simun – Jeffry Simun (b. 1972). (Borneo 2005).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta simuni* Dow & Orr, 2012

Sinclair – Andrew Sinclair (1794-1861).

- ▶ *Xanthocnemis sinclairi* Rowe, 1987

Sini – Sini Wallenius (b. 1957), wife of the author (see **HÄMÄLÄINEN**).

- ▶ *Igneocnemis siniae* (Hämäläinen, 1991) [Orig. *Risiocnemis siniae*]

Siqueira – Luis Manoel Paes Siqueira, of the Faculty of Medicine, Federal University of Pernambuco, Brazil.

- ▶ *Leptagrion siqueirai* Santos, 1968

SJÖSTEDT – Bror Yngve Sjöstedt (1866-1948).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion sjoestedti* Förster, 1906 [Orig. *Pseudagrion sjoestedti*]
- ▶ *Diastatomma sjoestedti* Schouteden, 1934 [Syn. of *Gomphidia quarrei* (Schouteten, 1934)]
- ▶ *Microstigma anomalum sjoestedti* (Schmidt, 1958) [Syn. of *Microstigma anomalum* Rambur, 1842]
- ▶ *Pseudagrion sjoestedti pseudosjoestedti* Pinhey, 1964 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion sjoestedti* Förster, 1906]

Skinner – Henry Skinner (1861-1926).

- ▶ *Cora skinneri* Calvert, 1907

Smedley – Norman Smedley (1900-1980). (Siberut Isl. Off Sumatra 1924).

- ▶ *Amphicnemis smedleyi* (Laidlaw, 1926) [Orig. *Amphicnemis louisae smedleyi*]



Smith – Alexander John Smith (1812-1872). (New Zealand).

- ▶ *Procordulia smithii* (White, 1846) [Orig. *Cordulia smithii*]

Smith – obviously Frederick Smith (1805-1879).

- ▶ *Megalogomphus smithii* (Selys, 1854) [Orig. *Heterogomphus smithii*]

Smith – Herbert Huntingdon Smith (1851-1919). (Lesser Antilles; Mexico; Brazil; Brazil).
[Note: *thisma* is an anagram of Smith added with 'a'].

- ▶ *Cannacria smithii* Kirby, 1894 [Syn. of *Brachymesia furcata* (Hagen, 1861)]
- ▶ *Argia herberti* Calvert, 1902
- ▶ *Argia smithiana* Calvert, 1909
- ▶ *Argia thisma* Calvert, 1909 [? Syn. of *Argia lilacina* Selys, 1865]

Smith – Malcolm Arthur Smith (1875-1958), physician of the Siamese Royal Court. (Siam 1920; 1921).

- ▶ *Crocorthetrum smithi* Fraser, 1921 [Syn. of *Orthetrum chrysis* (Selys, 1891)]
- ▶ *Brachydiplax malcolmi* Fraser, 1922 [Syn. of *Brachydiplax chalybea* Brauer, 1868]

SMITH – Septima Cecilia Smith (1891-1984). (Alabama 1939).

- ▶ *Gomphus septima* Westfall, 1956

SMITH – William Arthur Smith (b. 1947). (Wisconsin 1994).

- ▶ *Ophiogomphus smithi* Tennessen & Vogt, 2004

Snelleman – Johannes François Snelleman (1852-1932). (Sumatra 1887-1889).

- ▶ *Melanocypha snellemani* (Albarda, 1879) [Orig. *Micromerus snellemani*]

Snellen – Pieter Cornelius Tobias Snellen (1834-1911). (Celebes).

- ▶ *Rhyothemis phyllis snelleni* Selys, 1878 [Orig. *Rhyothemis snelleni*]

Sollaart – A. Sollaart, of the Medang Ara Estate, Kwala Simpang, Sumatra Timur. (Sumatra 1952).

- ▶ *Brachydiplax sollaarti* Lieftinck, 1953

Sombu – Sombu Paryar (b. 1956). (Nepal 1986).

- ▶ *Macromia sombui* Vick, 1988

Sommer – Michael Christian Sommer (1775-1868).

- ▶ *Megalogomphus sommeri* (Selys, 1854) [Orig. *Heterogomphus sommeri*]



Somnuk – Somnuk Panpichit (b. 1935). (Thailand 1990).

- ▶ *Amphigomphus somnuki* Hämäläinen, 1996

SONEHARA – Imato Sonehara (1921-2000). (Japan 1963, 1965).

- ▶ *Aeshna mixta soneharai* Asahina, 1988

Sonja – Sonja Meury (née Lohmann) (b. 1975), daughter of the author Heinrich Lohmann (b. 1945).

- ▶ Genus *Sonjagaster* Lohmann, 1992 [Syn. of *Cordulegaster* Leach, 1815]

Sophie – Sophie Caroline de Selys Longchamps (née d’Omalius d’Halloy) (1818-1869), wife of the author (see **SELYS**).

- ▶ *Agrion sophia* Selys, 1840 [Syn. of *Nehalennia speciosa* (Charpentier, 1840)]
- ▶ *Phyllomacromia sophia* (Selys, 1871) [Orig. *Macromia sophia*]
- ▶ *Nehalennia sophia* Selys, 1876 [Homonym; Syn. of *Nehalennia minuta selysi* Kirby, 1890]

Souter – Charles Alexander Souter (1877-1958).

- ▶ *Microgomphus souteri* Fraser, 1924 [Orig. *Microgomphus torquatus souteri*]
- ▶ *Elattoneura souteri* (Fraser, 1924) [Orig. *Disparoneura souteri*]

Southwell – Lukut (Luke) Southwell (b. 1950). (Borneo 2011).

- ▶ *Coeliccia southwelli* Dow & Reels, 2011

Sowerby – Arthur de Carle Sowerby (1885-1954). (China).

- ▶ *Burmagomphus sowerbyi* (Needham, 1930) [Orig. *Gomphus sowerbyi*]

Spaeter – Hartmut Spaeter (1922-2007).

- ▶ *Polythore spaeteri* Burmeister & Börzsöny, 2003

Spegazzini – Carlos Luigi Spegazzini (1858-1926). (Mexico 1932).

- ▶ *Argia spegazzinii* Navás, 1934 [Syn. of *Argia plana* Calvert, 1902]

Spence – obviously William Spence (1783-1860).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion spencei* Fraser, 1922

Stahl – Gottlieb Heinrich Stahl (1875-1954). (Cameroon 1901-1909).

- ▶ *Pentaplebia stahli* Förster, 1909

Stainberger – joint dedication to two persons; see **Stainton** and **Krabberger**.



Stainton – Daisy Blanche Stainton (b. 1984). (See also **Krabberger**).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion microcephalum stainbergerorum* Marinov, 2012

Starmühlner – Ferdinand Starmühlner (1927-2006). (Ceylon 1970).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta starmuehlneri* St. Quentin, 1972

Starre – see **van der Starre**.

Stawiarski – Vitor (Victor) Stawiarsky (1903-?), of the Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro. (Brazil 1943).

- ▶ *Micrathyria stawiarskii* Santos, 1953

Steele – Miss M. Steele, an insect and plant collector. (Northern Rhodesia 1946).

- ▶ *Aciagrion steeleae* Kimmins, 1955

Stella – Stella A. Mullin Deam (1870-1953), wife of Charles Clemon Deam (1865-1953). (Florida 1904).

- ▶ *Epitheca stella* (Williamson, 1911) [Orig. *Tetragoneuria stella*]

Stevens – Herbert Stevens (1877-1964). (India; NC; NC; 1921).

- ▶ *Copera annulata stevensi* Laidlaw, 1914 [Syn. of *Pseudocopera annulata* (Selys, 1863)]
- ▶ *Perissogomphus stevensi* Laidlaw, 1922
- ▶ *Protosticta stevensi* Fraser, 1922 [Syn. of *Protosticta graveleyi* Laidlaw, 1915]
- ▶ *Idionyx stevensi* Fraser, 1924

Stevenson – obviously Robert Louis Balfour Stevenson (1850-1894), the novelist and poet, who had spent time in the Pacific. [Note: The species was found in Tonga Isl.].

- ▶ *Gynacantha stevensoni* Fraser, 1927

Strachan – William Henry Williams Strachan (1859-1921). (Nigeria).

- ▶ *Bradinopyga strachani* (Kirby, 1900) [Orig. *Apeleutherus strachani*]

Strohm – John Winnett Strohm (1880-1952). (Brazil 1922).

- ▶ *Acanthallagma strohmi* Williamson & Williamson, 1924

Strouhal – Hans Strouhal (1897-1969).

- ▶ *Enallagma strouhali* St. Quentin, 1962 [Syn. of *Enallagma risi* Schmidt, 1961]

Stüber – Wilhelm Carl Julius Stüber (1877-1942). (New Guinea 1931; 1930; 1937). [See also **Lucie**].

- ▶ *Ischnura stueberi* Lieftinck, 1932



- ▶ *Anacordulia stüberi* Lieftinck, 1938 [Syn. of *Metaphya tillyardi* Ris, 1913]
- ▶ *Papuargia stueberi* Lieftinck, 1938 [Orig. *Papuargia stüberi*]

Stuckenberg – Brian Roy Stuckenberg (1930-2009). (Madagascar 1957).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion stuckenbergi* Pinhey, 1964

Stuhlmann – Franz Ludwig Stuhlmann (1863-1928). (Zanzibar; ‘South-east Africa’ 1894).

- ▶ *Libellula stuhlmanni* Gerstäcker, 1891 [Syn. of *Trithemis arteriosa* (Burmeister, 1839)]
- ▶ *Nepogomphoides stuhlmanni* (Karsch, 1899) [Orig. *Notogomphus stuhlmanni*]

Sudha – Sudha Rani Mitra, mother of the author Tridib Ranjan Mitra (1942-2012).

- ▶ *Calicnemia sudhaae* Mitra, 1994

Suenson – Erik Eigin Suenson (1887-1966). (China 1936; 1937).

- ▶ *Sinogomphus suensoni* (Lieftinck, 1939) [Orig. *Gomphus suensoni*]
- ▶ *Megalestes suensoni* Asahina, 1956 [Syn. of *Megalestes heros* Needham, 1930]

Susana – Susana Ringuelet (b. 1942), mother of the author Pablo Pessacq (b. 1973).

- ▶ *Epipleoneura susanae* Pessacq, 2014

Sutter – Ernst Sutter (1914-1999). (Sumba Isl. 1949).

- ▶ *Indolestes sutteri* Lieftinck, 1953 [Orig. *Lestes sutteri*]

Suzuki – Motojiro Susuki, supplier of insect specimens from Kyoto, Japan. (Taiwan; Japan).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus suzukii* (Oguma, 1926) [Orig. *Orogomphus suzukii*]
- ▶ *Stylogomphus suzukii* (Oguma, 1926) [Orig. *Gomphus suzukii*]

Sven Hedin – Sven Anders Hedin (1865-1952).

- ▶ *Trigomphus svenhedini* (Sjöstedt, 1932) [Orig. *Gomphus sven-hedini*]
- ▶ *Indocypha svenhedini* (Sjöstedt, 1932) [Orig. *Rhinocypha sven-hedini*]

SVIHLA – Arthur Svihla (1902-1996). (Burma 1952; 1960).

- ▶ *Coeliccia svihleri* Asahina, 1970
- ▶ *Heliogomphus svihleri* Asahina, 1970 [Orig. *Leptogomphus svihleri*]

Sykina – Zykina, surname of an unspecified Russian lady after whom the taxon was named.

- ▶ *Sympetrum sanguineum sykinia* Belyshev, 1955

Symoens – Jean-Jacques André Symoens (b. 1927). (Northern Rhodesia 1962; Congo 1960).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion symoensii* Pinhey, 1967
- ▶ *Phyllogomphus symoensi* Lieftinck, 1969 [Syn. of *Phyllogomphus selysi* Schouteden, 1933]



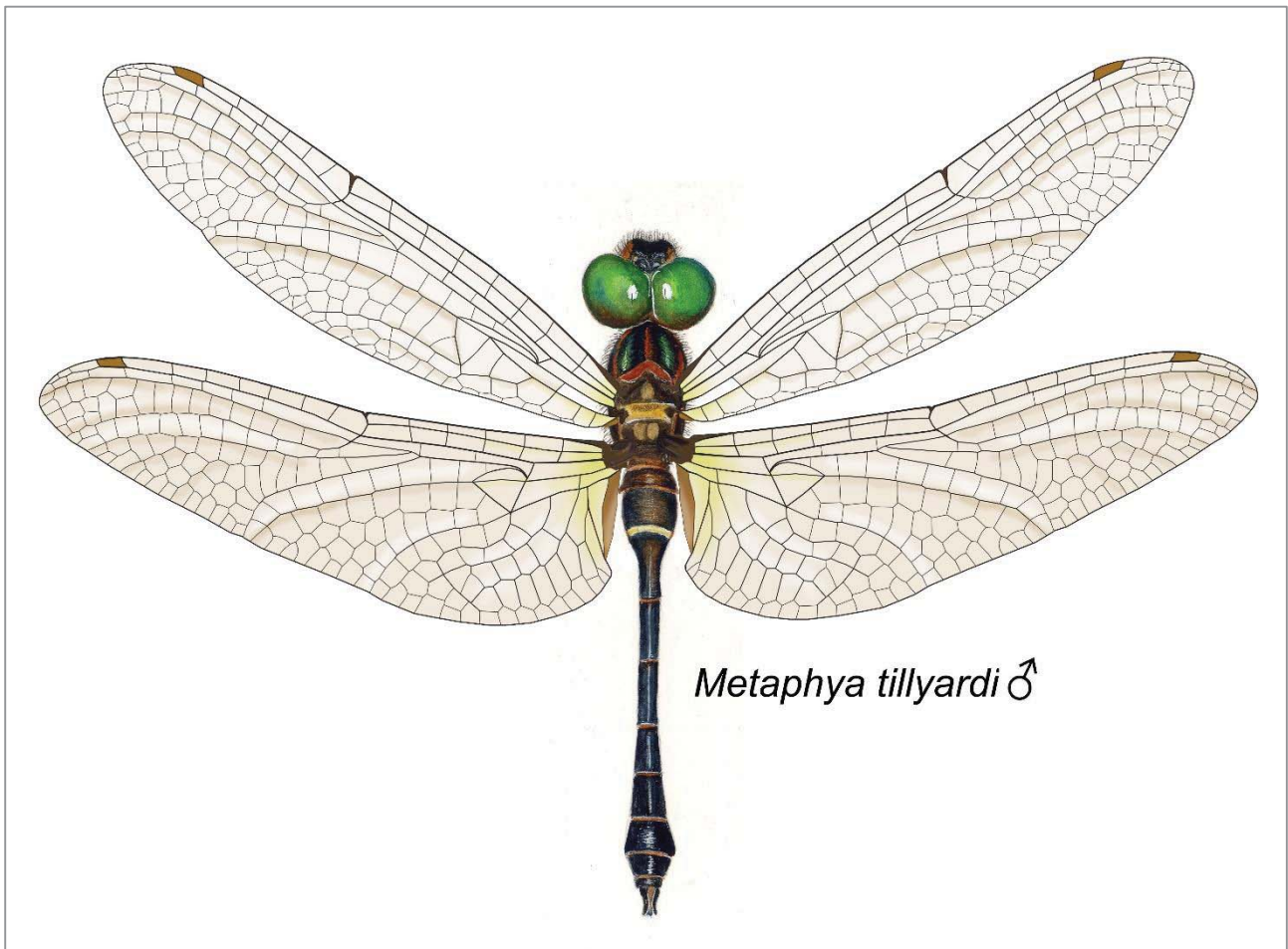


Fig. 20. *Metaphya tillyardi* Ris, 1913. Named after Dr Robin John Tillyard (1881-1937), an English-Australian entomologist. After graduating in mathematics from Queens College Cambridge, Tillyard moved to Australia in 1904, where he took up a position as a maths and science master at Sydney Grammar School and also began studying zoology at Sydney University. He spent time working in New Zealand from 1920-1928 and was Chief Commonwealth Entomologist at CSIRO from 1928-1934. Tillyard's major publications are *'The biology of dragonflies'* (1917) and *'The Insects of Australia and New Zealand'* (1926). Tillyard published extensively on Australian dragonflies. He named 127 new species or subspecies of extant Odonata and a number of fossil taxa. He also revised the classification of the Order Odonata, a work that was nearly ready when he died, and was completed by F.C. Fraser in 1938-1940. Tillyard suffered poor health throughout his life, this originally prompting his move to Australia. He was also badly injured in a train accident in 1914, and his death on 13 January 1937 was the result of a car accident. F. Ris' description of this New Guinean corduliid species was based on a single female specimen from Bivak Island in the Lorentz River. Coincidentally, in 1926 Tillyard himself described the male sex of the same species as *Anacordulia maccullochi*, a new genus and species, now synonym of *Metaphya tillyardi*. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



T

Tabe – Masachika Tabe, of the Zoology Department of Tokyo Imperial University. (Japan 1946).

- ▶ *Trigomphus citimus tabei* Asahina, 1949

Takakuwa – Masatoshi Takakuwa (b. 1947).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus takakuwai* Karube, 1995

TAKASAKI – Yasuo Takasaki, of Nagoya City. (Japan 1951).

- ▶ *Anisogomphus takasakii* Yamamoto, 1954 [Syn. of *Anisogomphus maacki* (Selys, 1872)].

Takashi – see *Shirozu*.

Tao – Nguyen Thien Tao (b. 1982).

- ▶ *Matrona taoi* Phan & Hämäläinen, 2011

Tarry – Dawid W. Tarry, of the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Central Veterinary Laboratory, Weybridge, Surrey. (Nigeria 1960).

- ▶ *Lestes tarryi* Pinhey, 1962 [Syn. of *Lestes plagiatus* (Burmeister, 1839)]

Tarui – Yoshitsugu Tarui (1931-1978). (Japan 1955).

- ▶ *Davidius moiwanus taruii* Asahina & Inoue, 1973

Telesford – John Telesford, of the Grenada Ministry of Agriculture. (Grenada 2009).

- ▶ *Argia telesfordi* Meurgey, 2009

TENNESSEN – Kenneth Joseph Tennesen (b. 1946). (NC; Ecuador 1995-1996; Ecuador 1996-1997).

- ▶ *Progomphus tenneseni* Daigle, 1996
- ▶ *Oxyagrion tenneseni* Mauffray, 1999
- ▶ *Drepanoneura tenneseni* von Ellenrieder & Garrison, 2008

Teodoro – H. Teodoro, of the Christian School in Caxias, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. (Brazil 1931).

- ▶ *Aphylla theodorina* (Navás, 1933) [Orig. *Gomphoides theodorina*]
- ▶ *Telebasis theodori* (Navás, 1934) [Orig. *Argia theodori*]

TERAMOTO – Toshiyuki Teramoto (b. 1955). (Borneo 2005).

- ▶ *Borneogomphus teramotoi* Karube & Sasamoto, 2014

Terue – Terue Asahina (née Yoshioka), wife of the author (see **ASAHINA**).

- ▶ *Coenagrion terue* Asahina, 1949 [Orig. *Agrion terue*]



Theebaw – Thibaw Min (1859-1916), the last king of Burma.

- ▶ *Prodasineura theebawi* (Fraser, 1922) [Orig. *Caconeura theebawi*]

Théel – Johan Hjalmar Théel (1848-1937). (Siberia 1876).

- ▶ *Somatochlora theeli* Trybom, 1889 [Syn. of *Somatochlora sahlbergi* Trybom, 1889]

THEISCHINGER – Günther Theischinger (b. 1940). (Queensland 1976).

- ▶ *Hemigomphus theischingeri* Watson, 1991

Thelma – Thelma Blanche Miesen Clarke (1906-1988), wife of John Frederick Gates Clarke (1905-1990). (Rapa Isl. 1963).

- ▶ *Ischnura thelmae* Lieftinck, 1966

Therese – Princess Therese Charlotte Marianne Auguste von Bayern (Princess Theresa of Bavaria) (1850-1925).

- ▶ *Anatya theresiae* Selys, 1900 [Syn. of *Anatya guttata* (Erichson, 1848)]

Théry – Andre Théry (1864-1947).

- ▶ *Agrion caerulescens theryi* Schmidt, 1959 [Syn. of *Coenagrion caerulescens* (Fonscolombe, 1838)]

Thienemann – August Friedrich Thienemann (1882-1960). (Java 1928-1929).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus thienemanni* Schmidt, 1934

Thomas – Bertram Sidney Thomas (1892-1950). (Arabia 1930).

- ▶ *Urothemis thomasi* Longfield, 1932

Thomasson – John T. Thomasson (1869-?), of Bolton, Lancashire, England.

- ▶ *Nihonogomphus thomassoni* (Kirby, 1900) [Orig. *Aeshna thomassoni*]

Thorey – Georg Thorey (1790-1884).

- ▶ *Tachopteryx thoreyi* (Hagen, 1858) [Orig. *Uropetala thoreyi*]

TILLYARD – Robin John Tillyard (1881-1937).

- ▶ *Macromia tillyardi* Martin, 1906
- ▶ *Agrion tillyardi* Perkins, 1910 [Syn. of *Megalagrion adytum* (Perkins, 1899)]
- ▶ *Metaphya tillyardi* Ris, 1913
- ▶ *Telephlebia tillyardi* Champion, 1916
- ▶ *Aciagrion tillyardi* Laidlaw, 1919
- ▶ *Isosticta tillyardi* Champion, 1921
- ▶ *Palaeothemis tillyardi* Fraser, 1923
- ▶ *Tramea tillyardi* Lieftinck, 1942 [Syn. of *Tramea loewii* Brauer, 1866]
- ▶ *Synlestes weyersii tillyardi* (Fraser, 1948) [Orig. *Synlestes tillyardi*]
- ▶ *Diphlebia lestoides tillyardi* Fraser, 1956
- ▶ *Eusynthemis tillyardi* Theischinger, 1995



- Tindale** – Norman Barnett Tindale (1900-1993). (Australia, Groote Eylandt Isl. 1921-1922).
- ▶ *Austrolestes albicauda tindalei* Tillyard, 1925 [Syn. of *Indolestes alleni* Tillyard, 1913]
- Tisi** – see **Lempert**.
- Titschack** – Hans Erich Woldemar Titschack (1892-1978). (Peru 1936).
- ▶ *Phyllocycla titschacki* (Schmidt, 1942) [Orig. *Gomphoides titschacki*]
- Todd** – Alexander Todd, of the Fourah Bay College, University of Sierra Leone. (Sierra Leone 1965).
- ▶ *Orthetrum chrysostigma toddii* Pinhey, 1970 [Syn. of *Orthetrum chrysostigma* (Burmeister, 1839)]
- Tomokuni** – Masaaki Tomokuni (b. 1946). (Vietnam 1995; 1995; 1998).
- ▶ *Planaeschna tomokunii* Asahina, 1996
 - ▶ *Coeliccia tomokunii* Asahina, 1997 [Syn. of *Coeliccia scutellum* Laidlaw, 1932]
 - ▶ *Petaliaeschna tomokunii* Karube, 2000
- Tony** – see **O'FARRELL**.
- Tony** – see **WATSON**.
- Tournier** – Jean-Luc Tournier (1907-1985).
- ▶ *Paragomphus tournieri* Legrand, 1992
- Townes** – Henry Keith Townes (1913-1990). (South Carolina 1931).
- ▶ *Stylurus townesi* Gloyd, 1936
- Toxopeus** – Lambertus Johannes Toxopeus (1894-1951). (Buru 1921).
- ▶ *Hemicordulia toxopei* Lieftinck, 1926
- Travassos** - Lauro Pereira Travassos (1890-1970).
- ▶ *Brechmorhoga travassosi* Santos, 1946
- Treadaway** – Colin Guy ('Trig') Treadaway Hoare (b. 1923).
- ▶ *Phaenandrogomphus treadawayi* (Müller & Hämäläinen, 1993) [Orig. *Onychogomphus treadawayi*]
- Trebbau** – Pedro (Peter) Trebbau Milovich (b. 1929). (Venezuela 1956).
- ▶ *Iridictyon trebbau* Rácenis, 1968



Tristán – José Fidel Tristán (1874-1932). (Costa Rica 1911).

- ▶ *Erpetogomphus tristani* Calvert, 1912

Trotter – Ernest Woodburn Trotter (1871-1935), Lieutenant General of Siamese Gendarmerie and Police force. (Thailand 1921).

- ▶ *Pseudocopera trotteri* Fraser, 1922 [Syn. of *Pseudocopera ciliata* (Selys, 1863)]

Tryon – Henry Tryon (1856-1943).

- ▶ *Telephlebia tryoni* Tillyard, 1917

Tschugunov – Sergey Mikhaylovich Chugunov (Tschugunov) (1854-1920). (Siberia).

- ▶ *Leucorrhinia dubia tschugunovi* Bartenev, 1909 [Syn. of *Leucorrhinia dubia* (Vander Linden, 1825)].

Tuanui – Manuel Tuanui (1927-1984).

- ▶ *Xanthocnemis tuanuii* Rowe, 1981

Tümpel – Rudolf Johannes Tümpel (1863-1938).

- ▶ *Calopteryx splendens tümpeli* Scholz, 1908 [Syn. of *Calopteryx splendens ancilla* Hagen, 1853]

Turcon – Mr Turconi, an Italian engineer. (Cebu 1887).

- ▶ *Rhinocypha turconii* Selys, 1891

Turner – Gilbert Turner, of MacKay, Queensland. (Australia).

- ▶ *Rhyothemis turneri* Kirby, 1894 [Syn. of *Rhyothemis resplendens* Selys, 1878]
- ▶ *Austroepigomphus turneri* (Martin, 1901) [Orig. *Austrogomphus turneri*]

Tydecks-Jürging – a joint dedication to Anke Tydecks-Jürging (b. 1955) and Michael Jürging (b. 1959).

- ▶ *Palaiargia tydecksjuerging* Orr, Kalkman & Richards, 2014

Tyler – Charles Henry Dolby-Tyler (1863-1900). (Panama 1898).

- ▶ *Trithemis tyleri* Kirby, 1899 [Syn. of *Erythrodiplax funerea* (Hagen, 1861)]



U

Ubadschi – see **Oubaji**.

Uchida – Seinosuke Uchida (1884-1975). (Japan 1907).

- ▶ *Somatochlora uchidai* Förster, 1909

Uemura – Yoshinobu Uemera (b. 1950). (Mindanao 1987).

- ▶ *Oligoaseschna uemurai* Asahina, 1990

Ueno – Shun-Ichi Ueno (b. 1930). (Japan 1963; Vietnam 1995; 1995; 1995; 1995).

- ▶ *Rhinocypha uenoi* Asahina, 1964
- ▶ *Watanabeopetalia uenoi* (Asahina, 1995) [Orig. *Chlorogomphus uenoi*]
- ▶ *Leptogomphus uenoi* Asahina, 1996
- ▶ *Calicnemia uenoi* Asahina, 1997
- ▶ *Coeliccia uenoi* Asahina, 1997

Uhler – Philip Reese Uhler (1835-1913). (New Jersey).

- ▶ *Helocordulia uhleri* (Selys, 1871) [Orig. *Cordulia uhleri*].

Umbarga – see **Mbarga**.

Underwood – Cecil F. Underwood (1867-1943). (Costa Rica).

- ▶ *Argia underwoodi* Calvert, 1907

Ursula – Ursula Jones (b. 1996), granddaughter of the author (see **THEISCHINGER**).

- ▶ *Eusynthemis ursula* Theischinger, 1998

Usuda – Akitada Usuda, of the Nagoya Insect Museum, Japan. (Hainan 1994).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus usudai* Ishida, 1996





Fig. 21. *Watuwila vervoorti* Van Tol, 1998. Named after Professor Willem Vervoort (1917-2010), a Dutch zoologist and a distinguished authority on the taxonomy of Hydrozoa and Copepoda, small marine and fresh water invertebrates. Vervoort studied biology at Leiden University (1936-1941) and obtained his Ph.D. in 1946 with a thesis on Copepoda. He had a distinguished career (1941-1982) at the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie in Leiden and was its director in 1972-1982. He also worked at Leiden University, and occupied the Chair of Systematic Zoology in 1973-1982. One of the highlights of Vervoort's museum career was the visit by the Japanese Emperor Hirohito (1971), who as a marine biologist, wanted to meet his esteemed colleagues Vervoort and Professor Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis, the renowned expert of Crustacea. After officially retiring at the age of 65, Vervoort actively continued his very productive research at the museum to the end of his life. His 170 publications amount to more than 9500 printed pages. He travelled extensively for field work and museum visits. He participated as a senior zoologist in the last great colonial exploration in Netherlands New Guinea, The Star Mountains Expedition in 1959. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



V

Vadon – Jean Pierre Léopold Vadon (1904-1970). (Madagascar 1958).

- ▶ *Onychogomphus vadoni* Paulian, 1961

VALLE – Kaarlo Johannes Valle (1887-1956).

- ▶ *Anisopleura valle* St. Quentin, 1937

Vallis – Eliah Close Vallis (1890-1965). (Australia 1954).

- ▶ *Labidiosticta vallis* (Fraser, 1955) [Orig. *Phasmosticta vallis*]

VAN BRINK – Janny Margaretha van Brink (1923-1993).

- ▶ *Microgomphus jannyae* Legrand, 1992
- ▶ *Epigomphus jannyae* Belle, 1993
- ▶ *Coenagrion vanbrinkae* Lohmann, 1993 [Orig. *Coenagrion vanbrinki*]
- ▶ *Cordulegaster vanbrinkae* Lohmann, 1993 [Orig. *Cordulegaster vanbrinki*]
- ▶ *Archaeogomphus vanbrinkae* Machado, 1994 [Orig. *Archaeogomphus vanbrinki*]

VANDER LINDEN – Pierre Léonard Vander Linden (1797-1831).

- ▶ Genus *Lindenia* De Haan, 1826
- ▶ Genus *Vanderia* Kirby, 1890 [Syn. of *Lindenia* De Haan, 1826]
- ▶ *Erythromma lindenii* (Selys, 1840) [Orig. *Agrion lindenii*]

Van der Weele – Herman Willem van der Weele (1879-1911).

- ▶ *Heliaeschna vanderweelei* Martin, 1907 [Syn. of *Heliaeschna simplicia* (Karsch, 1891)]

Van der Starre – J. J. van der Starre, a Dutch sea captain and collector. (Sumatra 1938; New Guinea 1941; Celebes 1940).

- ▶ *Pornothemis starrei* Lieftinck, 1948
- ▶ *Pseudagrion starreanum* Lieftinck, 1949
- ▶ *Protosticta vanderstarrei* Van Tol, 2000

Van Dyke – Edwin Cooper Van Dyke (1869-1952). (China).

- ▶ *Merogomphus vandykei* Needham, 1930

Van Mastrigt – Henricus Jacobus Gerardus van Mastrigt (b. 1946). (New Guinea 1990).

- ▶ *Hylaeargia vanmastrigti* Theischinger & Richards, 2013



Van Someren – Victor Gurner Logan van Someren (1886-1976). (Uganda 1952).

- ▶ *Azuragrion vansomereni* (Pinhey, 1956) [Orig. *Enallagma vansomereni*]
- ▶ *Pseudagrion vansomereni* Pinhey, 1961 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion sudanicum* Le Roi, 1915]

VAN TOL – Jan van Tol (b. 1951). (NC; Borneo 1987; NC).

- ▶ Genus *Telosticta* Dow & Orr, 2012
- ▶ *Sulcosticta vantoli* Villanueva & Schorr, 2011
- ▶ *Telosticta janeus* Dow & Orr, 2012
- ▶ *Sangabasis janvantoli* Villanueva & Dow, 2014

Van Volxem – Camille van Volxem (1848-1875). (Brazil 1872).

- ▶ *Neocordulia volxemi* (Selys, 1874) [Orig. *Gomphomacromia volxemi*]

Varrall – Ethel Grace Fraser (née Varrall) (1881-1960), wife of the author (see **FRASER**).

- ▶ *Mortonagrion varralli* Fraser, 1920
- ▶ *Dysphaea ethela* Fraser, 1924

Vazques – Leonila Vázquez Garcia (1914-1995).

- ▶ *Rhionaeschna vazquezae* (González Soriano, 1986) [Orig. *Aeshna vazquezae*]

Verschüren – René Charles Marie Verschueren (1883-?). (Belgian Congo).

- ▶ *Podogomphus verschuereni* Schouteden, 1934 [Syn. of *Notogomphus spinosus* (Karsch, 1890)]

Vervoort – Willem Vervoort (1917-2010).

- ▶ *Watuwila vervoorti* Van Tol, 1998

Victoria – Queen Victoria (Alexandrina Victoria) (1819-1901), the ruler of the British Empire from 1831-1901.

- ▶ *Polythore victoria* (McLachlan, 1869) [Orig. *Thore victoria*]
- ▶ *Acanthaeschna victoria* Martin, 1901
- ▶ *Austropetalia victoria* Carle, 1996 [Syn. of *Austropetalia tonyana* Theischinger, 1995]

Villiers – André Villiers (1915-1983). (Ivory Coast 1946; Portuguese Guinea 1947; Togo 1950; NC; NC)

- ▶ *Elattoneura villiersi* (Fraser, 1948) [Orig. *Prodasineura villiersi*]
- ▶ *Oxythemis villiersi* Fraser, 1949 [Syn. *Orthetrum abbotti* Calvert, 1892]
- ▶ *Ceriagrion villiersi* Fraser, 1951 [Syn. of *Ceriagrion bakeri* Fraser, 1941]



- ▶ *Nesocordulia villiersi* Legrand, 1984
- ▶ *Phyllomacromia villiersi* (Legrand, 1992) [Orig. *Macromia villiersi*]

Vilmi – Vilmi Steinmann, wife (married 1958) of the author Henrik Steinmann (1932-2009).

- ▶ *Gynacantha vilma* Steinmann, 1997 [Syn. of *Aeschna subviridis* Selys, 1850; a *nomen oblitum*].

Viloria – Angel Luís Viloria Petit (b. 1968). (Venezuela).

- ▶ *Teinopodagrion vilorianum* De Marmels, 2001

Vinson – Joseph Lucien Jean Vinson (1906-1966). (Mauritius 1947).

- ▶ *Ischnura vinsoni* Fraser, 1949

Virginie – Virginie Legrand (b. 1971), first daughter of the author (see **LEGRAND**).

- ▶ *Tatocnemis virginiae* Legrand, 1992

Vnukovskiy – Mr Vnukovskiy, a Russian zoologist working in Omsk and Tomsk in the beginning of 20th century.

- ▶ *Aeshna crenata wnukoswskii* Belyshev, 1973 [Syn. of *Aeshna crenata* Hagen, 1856]

Volxem – see **Van Volxem**.

VON ELLENRIEDER – Natalia von Ellenrieder (b. 1972).

- ▶ *Amphipteryx nataliae* González-Soriano, 2010
- ▶ *Mesamphiagrion nataliae* Bota-Sierra, 2013

Vrydagh – Jean-Marie Vrydagh (1905-1962). (Belgian Congo 1930-1936).

- ▶ *Hadrothemis vrijdaghi* Schouteden, 1934
- ▶ *Elattoneura vrijdaghi* Fraser, 1954
- ▶ *Orthetrum vrydaghi* Fraser, 1954 [Syn. of *Orthetrum hintzi* Schmidt, 1951]

Vulcano – Maria Aparecida Vulcano (b. 1921).

- ▶ *Telebasis vulcanoae* (Machado, 1980) [Orig. *Helveciagrion vulcanoae*]



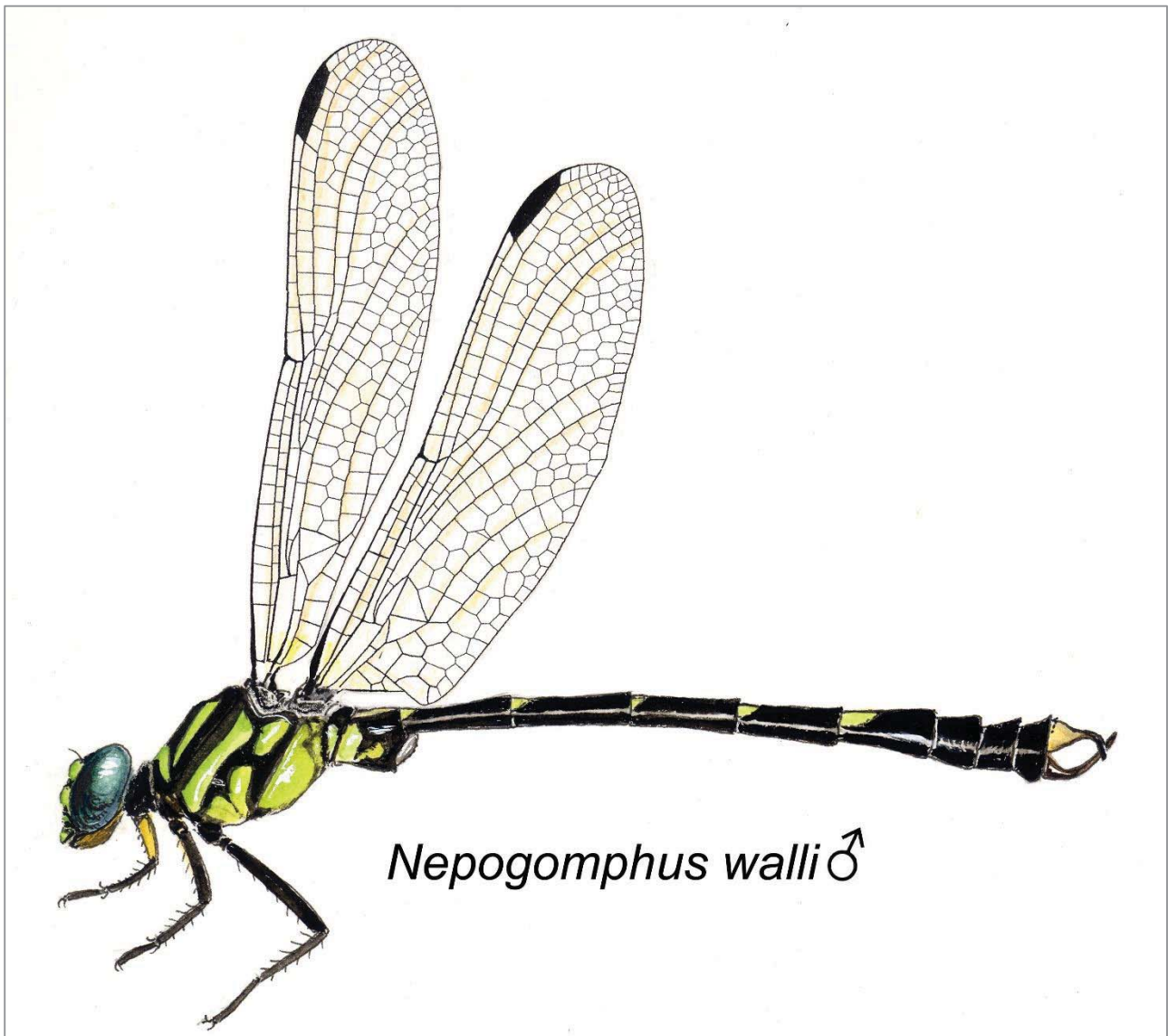


Fig. 22. *Nepogomphus walli* (Fraser, 1924). Named after Colonel Dr Frank Wall (1868-1950), an English physician. He was born in Colombo as son of George Wall (1820-1894), a prominent figure in mercantile and cultural circles in Ceylon. After completing his medical studies in London, Frank Wall joined the Indian Medical Service in 1893 and worked in India, Ceylon and Burma until 1925. He was a keen naturalist and a specialist of snakes. He published many research papers and other writings on snakes, including the long series of articles titled '*The popular treatise on common Indian snakes*', '*The monograph of sea snakes*' (1909) and '*Ophidia taprobanica, or the snakes of Ceylon*' (1921). Wall collected dragonflies for Lt-Colonel Dr F.C. Fraser, his colleague at IMS, who named four new species after him and two after his wife Mildred Wall. Frank Wall collected *N. walli* in Maymyo, Upper Burma in June 1924. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2005).



W

Wahlberg – Johan August Wahlberg (1810-1856). (South Africa).

- ▶ *Lestes wahlbergi* Ris, 1921 [Syn. of *Lestes pallidus* Rambur, 1842]

Wahnes – Carl Wahnes (1835-1910). (New Guinea 1891).

- ▶ Genus *Wahnesia* Förster, 1900
- ▶ *Protorthemis wahnesi* Förster, 1897 [Syn. of *Protorthemis coronata* (Brauer, 1866)]

WALKER – Edward Murton Walker (1877-1969).

- ▶ *Enallagma walkeri* Muttkowski, 1911 [Syn. of *Coenagrion resolutum* Hagen, 1876]
- ▶ *Aeshna walkeri* Kennedy, 1917
- ▶ *Somatochlora walkeri* Kennedy, 1917 [Syn. of *Somatochlora sahlbergi* Trybom, 1889]
- ▶ *Oligoclada walkeri* Geijskes, 1931
- ▶ *Tramea walkeri* Whitehouse, 1943 [Syn. of *Tramea binotata* Rambur, 1842]

Wall – Frank Wall (1868-1950). (Burma 1924; Ceylon 1924; Burma 1924; Ceylon 1932).

- ▶ *Nepogomphus walli* (Fraser, 1924) [Orig. *Onychogomphus walli*]
- ▶ *Heliogomphus walli* Fraser, 1925
- ▶ *Dysphaea walli* Fraser, 1927
- ▶ *Ceylonosticta walli* Fraser, 1931

Wallace – Alfred Russel Wallace (1823-1913). (Borneo; New Guinea; Borneo; New Guinea).

- ▶ *Amphicnemis wallacii* Selys, 1863
- ▶ *Nososticta wallacii* (Selys, 1886) [Orig. *Alloneura wallacii*]
- ▶ *Orolestes wallacei* (Kirby, 1889) [Orig. *Lestes wallacei*]
- ▶ *Teinobasis wallacei* Campion, 1924

WALSH – Benjamin Dann Walsh (1808-1869).

- ▶ *Somatochlora walshii* (Scudder, 1866) [Orig. *Cordulia walshii*]
- ▶ *Gomphus fraternus walshii* Kellicott, 1899 [Syn. of *Gomphus crassus* Hagen, 1878]

Walsh – Maria Ernestine Walsh-Held (1881-1973). (Sumatra 1935).

- ▶ *Acrogomphus walshae* (Lieftinck, 1935) [Orig. *Acrogomphus walshi*]



Walsingham – Thomas de Grey, 6th Baron Walsingham (1843-1919). (California).

- ▶ *Anax walsinghami* McLachlan, 1883

Walter – Walter Rossi (b. 1946). (Sierra Leone 1992, 1994).

- ▶ *Aciagrion walteri* Carfi & D'Andrea, 1994 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion cyathiforme* Pinhey, 1973]

Walthère – Charles Michel Edgard Walthère de Selys Longchamps (1846-1912), son of the author (see **SELYS**) and collector of the holotypes of all four species (Brazil 1872).

- ▶ *Cyanogomphus waltheri* Selys, 1873
- ▶ *Minagrion waltheri* (Selys, 1876) [Orig. *Agrion waltheri*]
- ▶ *Neoneura waltheri* Selys, 1886
- ▶ *Perithemis waltheri* Ris, 1910 [Syn. of *Perithemis icteroptera* (Selys, 1857)]

WATANABE – Ken'ichi Watanabe (b. 1951). (Japan 1981, 1983).

- ▶ *Stylogomphus shirozui watanabei* Asahina, 1984

Watanabe – Yasuaki Watanabe (b. 1932).

- ▶ Genus *Watanobeopetalia* Karube 2002

WATERHOUSE – Charles Owen Waterhouse (1843-1917).

- ▶ *Tetracanthagyna waterhousei* McLachlan, 1898

WATERSTON – Andrew Rodger Waterston (1912-1996).

- ▶ *Calopteryx splendens waterstoni* Schneider, 1984 [Orig. *Calopteryx waterstoni*]
- ▶ *Pinheyschna waterstoni* Peters & Theischinger, 2011

WATSON – John Anthony Linthorne ('Tony') Watson (1935-1993).

- ▶ Genus *Tonyosynthemis* Theischinger, 1995 [jointly dedicated to A.F.L. O'Farrell, see **O'FARRELL**].
- ▶ *Austroagrion watsoni* Lieftinck, 1982
- ▶ *Spinaeschna watsoni* Theischinger, 1982
- ▶ *Rhinocypha watsoni* Van Tol & Rozendaal, 1995
- ▶ *Telebasis watsoni* Bick & Bick, 1995
- ▶ *Micrathyria mengeri watsoni* Dunkle, 1995
- ▶ *Austropetalia tonyana* Theischinger, 1995

Watuliki – B. K. Watuliki. (Belgian Congo 1960).

- ▶ *Aethiothemis watulikii* Pinhey, 1962 [Syn. of *Aethiothemis basilewskyi* Fraser, 1954]



Weibezahn – Franz Herbert Weibezahn Massiani (1925-2004).

- ▶ *Metaleptobasis weibezahni* Rácenis, 1955 [Syn. of *Metaleptobasis brysonima* Williamson, 1915]

Weiske – Emil Weiske (1867-1950). (Australia 1895-1897).

- ▶ *Dromaeschna weiskei* Förster, 1908

Werner – Floyd Gerald Werner (1921-1992). (Palawan 1947).

- ▶ *Coeliccia weneri* Lieftinck, 1961

Werner – Franz Josef Maria Werner (1867-1939). (Uganda 1905).

- ▶ *Trithemis weneri* Ris, 1912

Westermann – Bernt Wilhelm Westermann (1781-1868). (India).

- ▶ *Phylloneura westermanni* (Hagen, 1860) [Orig. *Alloneura westermanni*]

WESTFALL – Minter Jackson Westfall (1916-2003).

- ▶ *Metaleptobasis westfalli* Cumming, 1954 [Syn. of *Metaleptobasis foreli* Ris, 1918]
- ▶ *Enallagma traviatum westfalli* Donnelly, 1964 [Orig. *Enallagma westfalli*]
- ▶ *Hetaerina westfalli* Rácenis, 1968
- ▶ *Ophiogomphus westfalli* Cook & Daigle, 1985
- ▶ *Philogenia minteri* Dunkle, 1986
- ▶ *Epigomphus westfalli* Donnelly, 1986
- ▶ *Malgassophlebia westfalli* Legrand, 1986
- ▶ *Epipleoneura westfalli* Machado, 1986
- ▶ *Gomphus westfalli* Carle & May, 1987
- ▶ *Argia westfalli* Garrison, 1996
- ▶ *Amazoneura westfalli* (Machado, 2001) [Orig. *Forcepsioneura westfalli*]
- ▶ *Metaleptobasis minteri* Daigle, 2003

Westwood – John Obadiah Westwood (1805-1893).

- ▶ *Macromia westwoodii* Selys, 1874

Weyers – Joseph Léopold de Weyers (?-1908).

- ▶ *Synlestes weyersii* Selys, 1868

WHEDON – Arhur Dewitt Whedon (1879-1969). (Iowa 1908).

- ▶ *Gomphus whedoni* Muttkowski, 1913 [Syn. of *Arigomphus cornutus* (Tough, 1900)]



Wheeler – Raymond Wheeler. (Federated Malay States 1932; 1936).

- ▶ *Gomphidictinus wheeleri* Fraser, 1942 [Syn. of *Gomphidictinus perakensis* (Laidlaw, 1902)]
- ▶ *Drepanosticta wheeleri* Fraser, 1942 [Syn. of *Drepanosticta fontinalis* Lieftinck, 1937]

Whellan – James Arden Whellan (1915-1995). (Southern Rhodesia 1948; NC).

- ▶ *Ceriagrion whellani* Longfield, 1952
- ▶ *Pseudagrion whellani* Pinhey, 1956 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion hamoni* Fraser, 1955]

White – Adam White (1817-1878).

- ▶ *Macromia whitei* Selys, 1871

Whitehead – John Whitehead (1860-1899). (Hainan 1899).

- ▶ *Rhinocypha whiteheadi* Kirby, 1900 [Syn. of *Heliocypha perforata* (Percheron, 1835)]

WHITEHOUSE – Francis Cecil Whitehouse (1879-1959). (Alberta 1917).

- ▶ *Somatochlora whitehousei* Walker, 1925

WILDERMUTH – Hansruedi Wildermuth (b. 1941).

- ▶ *Drepanosticta wildermuthi* Villanueva & Schorr, 2011

Wilkins – Mr Wilkins, the author's collecting companion at Hunse in Mysore. (India 1924).

- ▶ *Cyclogomphus wilkinsi* Fraser, 1926

Williams – Donald Williams, the author's field assistant. (Northern Rhodesia 1960).

- ▶ *Pseudagrion williamsi* Pinhey, 1964 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion kersteni* (Gerstäcker, 1869)]

Williams – Francis Xavier Williams (1882-1967). (Guatemala 1934).

- ▶ *Progomphus williamsi* Needham, 1943 [Syn. of *Progomphus clendoni* Calvert, 1905]

WILLIAMSON – Edward Bruce Williamson (1878-1933).

- ▶ Genus *Williamsonia* Davis, 1913
- ▶ *Polythore williamsoni* (Förster, 1903) [Orig. *Thore williamsoni*]
- ▶ *Aeshna williamsoniana* Calvert, 1905
- ▶ *Somatochlora williamsoni* Walker, 1907



- ▶ [*Gomphus williamsoni* Muttkowski, 1910; named from an obvious hybrid specimen]
- ▶ *Megalagrion williamsoni* (Perkins, 1910) [Orig. *Agrion williamsoni*]
- ▶ *Tetragoneuria williamsoni* Muttkowski, 1911 [Syn. of *Epitheca costalis* (Selys, 1871)]
- ▶ *Leptogomphus williamsoni* Laidlaw, 1912
- ▶ *Burmagomphus williamsoni* Förster, 1914 [Orig. *Burmagomphus vermicularis williamsoni*]
- ▶ *Elasmotheremis williamsoni* (Ris, 1919) [Orig. *Dythemis williamsoni*]
- ▶ *Chlorocnemis williamsoni* Martin, 1921 [Syn. of *Allocnemis nigripes* (Selys, 1886)]
- ▶ *Pseudagrion williamsoni* Fraser, 1922
- ▶ *Gomphidia williamsoni* Fraser, 1923
- ▶ *Burmagomphus williamsoni* Fraser, 1926 [Homonym; Syn. of *Burmagomphus arboreus* Lieftinck, 1940]
- ▶ *Palaemnema brucei* Calvert, 1931
- ▶ *Aphylla williamsoni* (Gloyd, 1936) [Orig. *Gomphoides williamsoni*]
- ▶ *Epipleoneura williamsoni* Santos, 1957
- ▶ *Oxystigma williamsoni* Geijskes, 1976 [Syn. of *Oxystigma petiolatum* (Selys, 1862)]
- ▶ *Acanthagrion williamsoni* Leonard, 1977
- ▶ *Triacanthagyna williamsoni* von Ellenrieder & Garrison, 2003
- ▶ *Mnesarete williamsoni* Garrison, 2006
- ▶ *Telebasis williamsoni* Garrison, 2009
- ▶ *Tuberculobasis williamsoni* Machado, 2009

WILLIAMSON – Jesse Hunter Williamson (1884-1964), cousin of the author (see **WILLIAMSON, E.B.**). (Colombia 1917; Florida 1921; Colombia 1917; Brazil 1922).

- ▶ *Agriogomphus jessei* (Williamson, 1918) [Orig. *Ischnogomphus jessei*]
- ▶ *Libellula jesseana* Williamson, 1922
- ▶ *Gynacantha jessei* Williamson, 1923
- ▶ *Acanthagrion jessei* Leonard, 1977

Willink – Abraham Willink (1920-1998). (Argentina 1946).

- ▶ *Macrothemis willinki* Fraser, 1947 [Syn. of *Elasmotheremis constricta* (Calvert, 1898)]
- ▶ *Telebasis willinki* Fraser, 1948

Wilson – C. E. Wilson, an entomologist working in Sudan. (Sudan 1950).

- ▶ *Brachythemis wilsoni* Pinhey, 1952

Wilson – H. Wilson. (Guatemala 1885).

- ▶ *Argia wilsoni* Calvert, 1902 [Syn. of *Argia calida* Hagen, 1861]

WILSON – Keith Duncan Peter Wilson (b. 1953).

- ▶ *Coeliccia wilsoni* Zhang & Yang, 2011



Witte – Gaston-François de Witte (1897-1980). (Belgian Congo 1933; 1934; 1947-1948; 1947; 1947).

- ▶ *Neurogomphus wittei* Schouteden, 1934
- ▶ *Pseudagrion sjoestedti wittei* Fraser, 1949 [Syn. of *Pseudagrion sjoestedti* Förster, 1906]
- ▶ *Aeshna wittei* Fraser, 1955 [Syn. of *Afroaeschna scotias* (Pinhey, 1952)]
- ▶ *Allocnemis wittei* (Fraser, 1955) [Orig. *Chlorocnemis wittei*]
- ▶ *Chlorocypha wittei* Fraser, 1955

Wollaston – Alexander Frederick Richmond Wollaston (1875-1930). (New Guinea 1913).

- ▶ *Palaeosynthemis wollastoni* (Campion, 1915) [Orig. *Synthemis wollastoni*]

Woodford – Charles Morris Woodford (1852-1927). (Solomon Islands).

- ▶ *Protorthemis woodfordi* (Kirby, 1889) [Orig. *Nesocria woodfordi*]

Woytkowski – Felix Woytkowski (1892-1966). (Peru 1936).

- ▶ *Protoneura woytkowskii* Gloyd, 1939

Wright – Edward Perceval Wright (1834-1910). (Seychelles 1867).

- ▶ *Orthetrum stemmale wrightii* (Selys, 1869) [Orig. *Libellula wrightii*]

Wucherpfennig – Ferdinand Wucherpfennig (1878-1958). (Brazil 1930, 1935).

- ▶ *Zonophora wucherpfennigi* Schmidt, 1941

X

Xiao – Cai-yu Xiao (Tsai Yu Hsiao) (1903-1978).

- ▶ *Sympetrum xiaoi* Han & Zhu, 1997





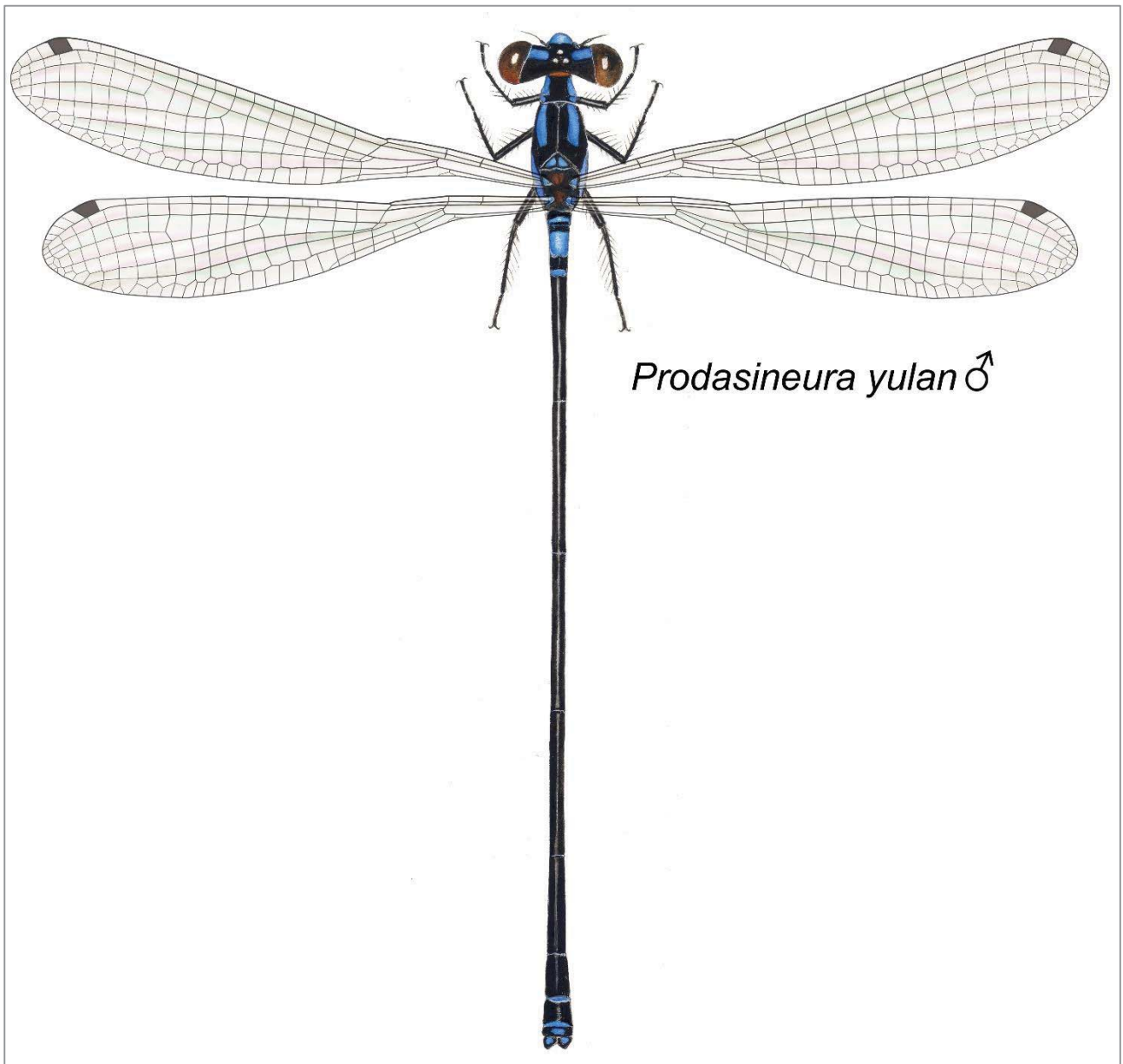


Fig. 23. *Prodasineura yulan* Dow & Ngiam, 2013. Named in memory of Yu Lan Lu, mother of the second author Robin Wen Jiang Ngiam, who found one male specimen of this damselfly in peat swamp forest at Maludam National Park in Sarawak on 9 July 2012. Yu Lan Lu was born in Singapore on 16 April 1941. At age of two or three years she was sent to her family's ancestral village in Hainan for safety, in the care of her aunt. While doing farm chores at the age of 10 years, she fell and was trampled by cattle, fell seriously ill by heavy fever. She was thought to be dead and had already been covered with a shroud, and the villagers went to fetch a coffin. Fortunately her aunt noticed faint breathing, and she was saved. Unfortunately the fever caused blindness in her left eye. Soon after this accident she returned to Singapore, and finally in 1954 was able to join her parents in Johor. In 1960 she moved back to Singapore to stay with her elder brother. In 1965 she got a job in a school for the blind where she met her husband to be. They married in 1970 and she gave birth to two children. She was diagnosed with breast cancer in 1982, and died on 21 August 1985. Artwork by A.G. Orr (2014).



Y

Yagasaki – Yasushi Yagasaki (1920-2010). (North Korea 1986).

- ▶ *Epopthalmia elegans yagasakii* Eda, 1986

Yamasaki – Tsukane Yamasaki (b. 1939). (Thailand 1977).

- ▶ *Coeliccia yamasakii* Asahina, 1984

YANG – Bing Yang, of the Kunming Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica. (China 1992; 1992).

- ▶ *Rhipidolestes yangbingi* Davies, 1998
- ▶ *Sinocnemis yangbingi* Wilson & Zhou, 2000

YANG – Zu-de Yang (b. 1943).

- ▶ *Nychogomphus yangi* Zhang, 2014

Yanagisawa – Takashi Yanagisawa (b. 1982). (Thailand 2012-2013).

- ▶ *Anisogomphus yanagisawai* Sasamoto, 2015

Yazhen – Yazhen Lin (1944-2010), mother of the author Qi-han Xu (b. 1963).

- ▶ *Periaeschna yazhenae* Xu, 2012

Yerbury – John William Yerbury (1847-1927). (NC; Ceylon 1982).

- ▶ *Trithemis yerburii* Kirby, 1890 [Syn. of *Trithemis aurora* (Burmeister, 1839)]
- ▶ *Tetrathemis yerburii* Kirby, 1894

Yie – Shi-Tao Yie (1903-1975).

- ▶ *Urothemis signata yiei* Asahina, 1972

YOKOI – Naoto Yokoi (b. 1956).

- ▶ *Chlorogomphus yokoi* Karube, 1995
- ▶ *Rhinagrion yokoi* Sasamoto, 2003 [Syn. of *Rhinagrion hainanense* Wilson & Reels, 2001]

YONG – Hoi Sen Yong (b. 1939).

- ▶ *Amphicnemis hoisen* Dow, Choong & Ng, 2010

Yoshihiro - see **HIROSE**.

Yoshiko - see **Noguchi**.

Yu Lan – Yu Lan Lu (1941-1985), mother of the second author Robin Wen Jiang Ngiam (b. 1974).

- ▶ *Prodasineura yulan* Dow & Ngiam, 2013

Yunosuke – see **Kimura**.



Yu Tse-hong – Yu Tse-hong, a Jesuit priest in Anhui, China. (China 1934).

- ▶ *Nannodiplax yutsehongi* Navás, 1935 [Syn. of *Nannophya pygmaea* Rambur, 1842]

Z

Zane – Zane Pīpkalēja (b. 1980), friend of the author Mārtiņš Kalniņš (b. 1978).

- ▶ *Argiolestes zane* Kalniņš, 2014

Zerny – Hans Anton Zerny (1887-1945). (NC; German East Africa 1935-1936; 1936).

- ▶ *Erythromma lindenii zernyi* (Schmidt, 1938) [Orig. *Agrion lindeni zernyi*]
- ▶ *Notogomphus zernyi* (St. Quentin, 1942) [Orig. *Podogomphus zernyi*]
- ▶ *Orthetrum hintzi zernyi* Schmidt, 1951 [Syn. of *Orthetrum hintzi*]

Zetek – James Zetek (1886-1959).

- ▶ *Philogenia zetekii* Westfall & Cumming, 1956

ZHANG – Hao-miao Zhang (b. 1982). (China 2007).

- ▶ *Dysphaea haomiao* Hämäläinen, 2012

Zheng – Le-yi Zheng (b. 1931). (China 1958).

- ▶ *Protosticta zhengi* Yu & Bu, 2009

Zheng – Zhe-min Zheng (b. 1932).

- ▶ *Anisopleura zhengi* Yang, 1996

ZHOU – Wen-bao Zhou, of the Zhejiang Museum of Natural History, Hangzhou.

- ▶ *Davidius zhoui* Chao, 1995
- ▶ *Drepanosticta zhoui* Wilson & Reels, 2001

ZHU – Hui-qian Zhu (?-2009), of the Department of Life Sciences, Shanxi University, Taiyuan.

- ▶ *Calicnemia zhuae* Zhang & Yang, 2008
- ▶ *Sarasaeschna zhuae* Xu, 2008

Zielma – Zielma de Andrade Lopes (b. 1972), wife of the second author Luiz Onofre Irineu de Souza (1948-2010).

- ▶ *Oxyagrion zielmae* Costa, de Souza & Muzón, 2006



Potential eponyms

No etymology were given in the original descriptions of the names listed below. Since these names are personal names, some of the species epithets may be 'secret' eponyms given as noun in apposition.

- ▶ **Adela** – *Gynacantha adela* Martin, 1909
- ▶ **Aglae** – *Agrion aglae* Fonscolombe, 1838 [Syn. of *Ischnura elegans* (Vander Linden, 1820)]
- ▶ **Alma** – *Epallage alma* Selys, 1879 [Syn. of *Epallage fatima* Charpentier, 1840]
- ▶ **Angela** – *Onychogomphus angela* Martin, 1915 [Syn. of *Onychogomphus nigrotibialis* Sjöstedt, 1909]
- ▶ **Athalia** – *Aeshna athalia* Needham, 1930 [Orig. *Aeschna athalia*]
- ▶ **Carlota** – *Micrathyria carlota* Needham, 1942 [Syn. of *Micrathyria dentiens* Calvert, 1909}
- ▶ **Carlotta** – *Nehalennia carlotta* Butler, 1914
- ▶ **Carolus** – *Ophiogomphus carolus* Needham, 1897
- ▶ **Cecilia** – *Calopteryx intermedia cecilia* Bartenev, 1912
- ▶ **Clara** – *Nannodiplax clara* Needham, 1930
- ▶ **Davina** – *Zygonyx iris davina* Fraser, 1926
- ▶ **Francesca** – *Gynacantha francesca* (Martin 1909) [Orig. *Subaeschna francesca*]
- ▶ **Helena** – *Edonis helena* Needham, 1905
- ▶ **Helena** – *Philogenia helena* Hagen, 1869
- ▶ **Helena** – *Indolestes helena* Fraser, 1922 [Syn. of *Indolestes cyaneus* (Selys 1862)]
- ▶ **Helena** – *Orthetrum helena* Buchholz, 1954 [Syn. of *Orthetrum coerulescens* (Fabricius, 1798)]
- ▶ **Isa** – *Zygonyx iris isa* Fraser, 1926
- ▶ **Jorina** – *Pseudothemis jorina* Förster, 1904
- ▶ **Katharina** – *Indocypha katharina* (Needham, 1930) [Orig. *Rhinocypha katharina*]
- ▶ **Lisa** – *Diplacina lisa* Needham & Gyger, 1941
- ▶ **Lucia** – *Aeshna lucia* Needham, 1930
- ▶ **Maria** – *Neoneura maria* (Scudder, 1866) [Orig. *Agrion maria*]
- ▶ **Magdalena** – *Periaeschna magdalena* Martin, 1909
- ▶ **Marcella** – *Miathyria marcella* Selys, 1857 [Orig. *Libellula marcella*]
- ▶ **Patricia** – *Lestes patricia* Fraser, 1924
- ▶ **Victor** – *Progomphus victor* St. Quentin, 1973



It can be specified here that the species epithets of these three species are not eponyms named after a certain person:

- ▶ *Vestalis anne* Hämäläinen, 1985
- ▶ *Matrona annina* Zhang & Hämäläinen, 2012
- ▶ *Idionyx victor* Hämäläinen, 1991

Additions and corrections

As far as I know, a total of 927 new species (or subspecies) of Odonata have been described during the last 20 years (1995-2014 inclusive), an average of 46 per annum. No fewer than 397 (42.8 %) of these species-group names are eponyms, named after a specified individual. Of the species-group names introduced in 1758-1994, only ca 20 % are eponyms, hence the proportion of eponyms among newly named taxa has greatly increased significantly during the last 20 years, and this fashion is continuing. In 2015 (up to 10 March) six new species have been described, of which three were eponyms.

The catalogue includes all published species- and genus group names based on eponyms, known to the author as at 10 March 2015. A list of new eponyms, changes in the taxonomic status of eponymous taxa, amendments of incomplete entries and other corrections to the present catalogue will be presented online on a private website <http://caloptera.com/publications.html>

This online list will be updated regularly as further information becomes available. Therefore, please send any necessary corrections and amendments to the author [matti.hamalainen@helsinki.fi or libellago@gmail.com] or to the editor of IDF-Report [bierschorr1@online.de].



INSTRUCTION TO AUTHORS

International Dragonfly Fund - Report is a journal of the International Dragonfly Fund (IDF). It is referred to as *the journal* in the remainder of these instructions. Transfer of copyright to IDF is considered to have taken place implicitly once a paper has been published in the journal.

The journal publishes original papers only. By *original* is meant papers that: a) have not been published elsewhere before, and b) the scientific results of the paper have not been published in their entirety under a different title and/or with different wording elsewhere. The republishing of any part of a paper published in the journal must be negotiated with the Editorial Board and can only proceed after mutual agreement.

Papers reporting studies financially supported by the IDF will be reviewed with priority, however, authors working in general with Odonata are encouraged to submit their manuscripts even if they have not received any funds from IDF.

Manuscripts submitted to the journal should preferably be in English; alternatively German or French will also be accepted. Every manuscript should be checked by a native speaker of the language in which it is written; if it is not possible for the authors to arrange this, they must inform the Editorial Board on submission of the paper. Authors are encouraged, if possible, to include a version of the abstract in the primary language of the country in which their study was made.

Authors can choose the best way for them to submit their manuscripts between these options: a) via e-mail to the publisher, or b) on a CD, DVD or any other IBM-compatible device. Manuscripts should be prepared in Microsoft Word for Windows.

While preparing the manuscript authors should consider that, although the journal gives some freedom in the style and arrangements of the sections, the editors would like to see the following clearly defined sections: Title (with authors names, physical and e-mail addresses), Abstract, Introduction, Material & Methods, Results, Discussion, Acknowledgments and References. This is a widely used scheme by scientists that everyone should be familiar with. No further instructions are given here, but every author should check the style of the journal.

Authors are advised to avoid any formatting of the text. The manuscripts will be stylised according to the font type and size adopted by the journal. However, check for: a) all species names must be given in *italic*, b) the authority and year of publication are required on the first appearance of a species name in the text, but not thereafter, and c) citations and reference list must be arranged following the format below.

Reference cited in the text should read as follows: Tillyard (1924), (Tillyard 1924), Swezey & Williams (1942). The reference list should be prepared according to the following standard:

Swezey, O. & F. Williams, 1942. Dragonflies of Guam. Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin 172: 3-6.

Rebora, M., Piersanti, S. & E. Gaino. 2004. Visual and mechanical cues used for prey detection by the larva of *Libellula depressa* (Odonata Libellulidae). *Ethology, Ecology & Evolution* 16(2): 133-144.

Citations of internet sources should include the date of access.

The manuscript should end with a list of captions to the figures and tables. The later should be submitted separately from the text preferably as graphics made using one of the Microsoft Office products or as a high resolution picture saved as a .jpg or .tif file. Hand-made drawings should be scanned and submitted electronically. Printed figures sent by the post could be damaged, in which case authors will be asked to resubmit them.

Manuscripts not arranged according to these instructions may also be accepted, but in that case their publication will be delayed until the journal's standards are achieved.

Nr.	Jahr	geförderte Person bzw. Körperschaft	Fördergegenstand
90	2013	Oleg Kosterin, Russia	Progress study Cambodia 2013
91	2013	Dejan Kulijer, Bosia & Herzegovina	Odonata fauna of karst streams and rivers of South Herzegovina (Bosnia and Herzegovina, West Balkan)
92	2013	Saeed, Muhammad & Fazlullah Gujjar, Haripur, Pakistan	Distribution and diversity of Odonata with emphasis on Gomphidae and Cordulegastridae in the border region of Pakistan and Afghanistan
93	2013	Villanueva, Reagan, Philippinen	Odonata from Balabac Islands, Palawan, Philippines
94	2013	Villanueva, Reagan, Philippinen	Fieldwork to survey the odonatologically unstudied islands of Balut and Sarangani (The Philippines) and Talaud (Indonesia)"
95	2013	Garrison, Rosser/von Ellenrieder, Natalia, Sacramento, USA	The genus Argia in Costa Rica
96	2013	Villanueva, Reagan, Philippinen	Odonata of Surigao del Sur, Philippines
97	2014	Dawn, Prosenjit, Kolkata, India	Rheophilous Odonata diversity of protected areas of Chhattisgarh, India
98	2014	Dow, Rory, UK/The Netherlands	Sarawak Odonata – documenting the status quo Odonata diversity prior logging"
99	2014	Xu, Xin, Nankai University, Tianjin, China	Odonata of Mt Dabieshan in centre of eastern China
100	2014	Rychla, Anna, Polen	Untersuchung der Libellen von westpolnischen Mooren.
101	2014	Dow, Rory, UK/The Netherlands	Naming an Onychogomphus from Malaysia
102	2014	Vincent Kalkman/A.B. Orr, The Netherlands/Australia	Field guide New Guinea Anisoptera
103	2014	Marinov, Milen, Christchurch, New Zealand	Odonata of Samoa, revisiting the localities from Fraser 1925, 1926, 1927, 1953 and 1956
104	2014	Ahmed Zia, Pakistan	Species Complex of Zygoptera in Himalayan Foot Hills of Pakistan
105	2014	Garrison, Rosser, USA	Odonata of Guangdong and Hainan Provinces in China
106	2014	Saeed, Muhammad & Fazlullah Gujjar, Haripur, Pakistan	Progress study: Distribution and diversity of Odonata with emphasis on Gomphidae and Cordulegastridae in the border region of Pakistan and Afghanistan and China
107	2014	Dejan Kulijer, Bosia & Herzegovina	Dragonfly fauna of the Posavina region of Bosnia with special emphasis on the species of European conservation concern
108	2014	Oleg Kosterin, Russia	Odonata of Sen Monorom, Mondulkiri, Cambodia
109	2014	Schröter, A., Deutschland	Documentation and reorganisation of the Odonata collections of Georgian museums
110	2014	Tennessen, K., USA	Parasitation of Macromiidae nymphs by Mermithidae (Nematoda) in northern Wisconsin lakes
111	2015	Dow, Rory, UK/The Netherlands	Odonata of Ulu Moh, Sarawak, Malaysia